ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.534

हर कदम, हर डगर
किसानों का हमसफर
भारतीय कृषि अनुसंधान परिषद

Agrisearch with a human touch

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

HOSAKANAKAPURA (4D4A9C3c) MICROWATERSHED

Kasaba Hobli, Koppal Taluk & District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II

SUJALA – III

World Bank funded Project

THE WORLD BANK

ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING

ICAR - NBSS & LUP

WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE

About ICAR - NBSS&LUP

The ICAR-National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR-NBSS&LUP), Nagpur, a premier Institute of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), was set up during 1976 with the objective to prepare soil resource maps at national, state and district levels and to provide research inputs in soil resource mapping and its applications, land evaluation, land use planning, land resource management, and database management using GIS for optimising land use on different kinds of soils in the country.

The Bureau has been engaged in carrying out soil resource survey, agro-ecological and soil degradation mapping at the country, state and district levels for qualitative assessment and monitoring the soil health towards viable land use planning. The research activities have resulted in identifying the soil potentials and problems, and the various applications of the soil surveys with the ultimate objective of sustainable agricultural development. The Bureau has the mandate to correlate and classify soils of the country and maintain a National Register of all the established soil series. The Institute is also imparting in-service training to staff of the soil survey agencies in the area of soil survey, land evaluation and soil survey interpretations for land use planning. The Bureau in collaboration with Panjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, Akola is running post-graduate teaching and research programme in land resource management, leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees.

Citation: Rajendra Hegde, Ramesh Kumar, S.C., K.V. Niranjana, S. Srinivas, M.Lalitha, B.A. Dhanorkar, R.S. Reddy and S.K. Singh (2019). “Land resource inventory and socio-economic status of farm households for watershed planning and development of Hosakanakapura (4D4A9C3c) Microwatershed, Koppal Taluk and District, Karnataka”, ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.534, ICAR – NBSS & LUP, RC, Bangalore. p.135 & 32.

TO OBTAIN COPIES,

Please write to:
Director, ICAR - NBSS & LUP,

Amaravati Road, NAGPUR - 440 033, India

Phone : (0712) 2500386, 2500664, 2500545 (O)

Telefax : 0712-2522534

E-Mail : director@nbsslup.ernet.in

Website URL : nbsslup.in

Or

Head, Regional Centre, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Hebbal, Bangalore - 560 024

Phone : (080) 23412242, 23510350 (O)

Telefax : 080-23510350

E-Mail : nbssrcb@gmail.com

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

HOSAKANAKAPURA (4D4A9C3c) MICROWATERSHED

Kasaba Hobli, Koppal Taluk & District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watersh

ed Development Project – II

Sujala-III

World Bank funded Project

THE WORLD BANK

ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING

ICAR - NBSS & LUP

WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE

PREFACE

In Karnataka, as in other Indian States, the livelihoods of rural people are intertwined with farming pursuits. Thechallenges in agriculture are seriously threatening the livelihood of a large number of farmers as they have been practicing farming in contextual factors beyond their control. Climatic factors are the most important ones and have become much more significant in recent times due to rapid climate changes induced by intensive anthropogenic activities affecting our ecosystem in multiple ways. Climate change has become the reality, it is happening and efforts to evolve and demonstrate climate resilient technologies have become essential. Due to the already over stressed scenario of agrarian sector, the climate change is resulting in manifold increase in the complexities, pushing the rural mass to face more and more unpredictable situations. The rising temperatures and unpredictable rainfall patterns are going to test seriously the informed decisions farmers have to make in order to survive in farming and sustain their livelihood.

It is generally recognized that impacts of climate change shall not be uniform across the globe. It is said that impact of climate change is more severe in South Asia. Based on the analysis of meteorological data, it is predicted that in India, there will be upward trend in mean temperature, downward trend in relative humidity, annual rainfall and number of wet days in a year. Also, in general, phenomena like erratic monsoon, spread of tropical diseases, rise in sea levels, changes in availability of fresh water, frequent floods, droughts, heat waves, storms and hurricanes are predicted. Each one of these adverse situations are already being experienced in various parts of India and also at the global level. Decline in agricultural productivity of small and marginal farmers becoming more vulnerable is already witnessed.

In Karnataka, more than 60 per cent of the population live in rural areas and depend on agriculture and allied activities for their livelihood. Though the state has achieved significant progress in increasing the yield of many crops, there is tremendous pressure on the land resources due to the growing and competing demands of various land uses. This is reflected in the alarming rate of land degradation observed. Already more than 50 per cent of the area is affected by various forms of degradation. If this trend continues, the sustainability of the fragile ecosystem will be badly affected. The adverse effects of change in the climatic factors are putting additional stress on the land resources and the farmers dependent on this.

The natural resources (land, water and vegetation) of the state need adequate and constant care and management, backed by site-specific technological interventions and investments particularly by the government. Detailed database pertaining to the nature of

the land resources, their constraints, inherent potentials and suitability for various land based rural enterprises, crops and other uses is a prerequisite for preparing location-specific action plans, which are in tune with the inherent capability of the resources. Any effort to evolve climate resilient technologies has to be based on the baseline scientific database. Then only one can expect effective implementation of climate resilient technologies, monitor the progress, make essential review of the strategy, and finally evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented programs. The information available at present on the land resources of the state are of general nature and useful only for general purpose planning. Since the need of the hour is to have site-specific information suitable for farm level planning and detailed characterization and delineation of the existing land resources of an area into similar management units is the only option.

ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore has taken up a project sponsored by the Karnataka Watershed Development Project-II, (Sujala-III), Government of Karnataka funded by the World Bank under Component -1 Land Resource Inventry. This study was taken up to demonstrate the utility of such a database in reviewing, monitoring and evaluating all the land based watershed development programs on a scientific footing. To meet the requirements of various land use planners at grassroots level, the present study on "Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of for Hosakanakapura microwatershed in Koppal Taluk and District, Karnataka" for integrated development was taken up in collaboration with the State Agricutural Universities, IISC, KSRSAC, KSNDMC as Consortia partners. The project provides detailed land resource information at cadastral level (1:7920 scale) for all the plots and socio-economic status of farm households covering thirty per cent farmers randomely selected representing landed and landless class of farmers in the micro-watershed.The project report with the accompanying maps for the microwatershed will provide required detailed database for evolving effective land use plan, alternative land use options and conservation plans for the planners, administrators, agricutural extention personnel, KVK officials, developmental departments and other land users to manage the land resources in a sustainable manner.

It is hoped that this database will be useful to the planners, administrators and developmental agencies working in the area in not only for formulating location specific developmental schemes but also for their effective monitoring at the village/watershed level.

Nagpur
Date:08-11-2019

S.K. SINGH
Director, ICAR - NBSS&LUP,Nagpur

Contributors

Dr. Rajendra Hegde Principal Scientist, Head & Project Leader, Sujala-III Project ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore	**Dr. S.K.Singh** Director, ICAR-NBSS&LUP Coordinator, Sujala-III Project Nagpur
Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation	
Dr. K.V. Niranjana	Sh. R.S. Reddy
Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar	Smt. Chaitra, S.P.
	Dr. Gopali Bardhan
	Mr. Somashekar T.N
	Ms. Arpitha G.M
	Dr. Mahendra kumar M.B
Field Work	
Sh. C. Bache Gowda	Sh. Mayur Patil
Sh. Somashekar	Sh. Arun Kumar, S.
Sh. M. Jayaramaiah	Sh. Sunil Raj
	Sh. Yogesh Kumar, B.
	Sh. Vikas, N.K.
	Sh. Arun Kumar, S.G.
	Sh. Umesh Jadiyappa Madolli
	Sh. Praveen Kumar P. Achalkar
	Sh. Veerabhadraswamy
	Sh. Vinay
	Sh. Shankarappa, K.
	Sh. Lankesh, R.S.
	Sh. Appanna B. Hattigoudar
	Sh. Maharudra
GIS Work	
Dr. S.Srinivas	Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad
Sh. D.H.Venkatesh	Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.
Smt. K.Sujatha	Smt. Shyla, B.
Smt. K.V.Archana	Smt. Swetha ,K.
Sh. N.Maddileti	Ms. Vidya, P.C.
	Sh. Deepak, M.J.
	Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi
	Ms. Seema, K.V.

Laboratory Analysis	
Dr. M. Lalitha	Sh. Vindhya, N.G.
Smt. Arti Koyal	Ms. P. Pavanakumari, P.
Smt. Parvathy, S.	Ms. Rashmi, N.
	Ms. Leelavathy, K.U.
	Smt. Usha Kiran, G.
Socio-Economic Analysis	
Dr. S.C. Ramesh Kumar	Sh. M.K. Prakashanaik
	Ms. Shraddha Hegde
	Mrs. Sowmya A.N
	Sh. Vijay Kumar
	Sh. Pradyumna
	Ms. Sowmya K.B
	Mrs. Prathibha, D.G
	Sh. Rajendra,D
Soil & Water Conservation	
Sh. Sunil P. Maske	
Watershed Development Department, GoK, Bangalore	
Sh. Prabhash Chandra Ray, IFS Project Director & Commissioner, WDD	Dr. A. Natarajan NRM Consultant, Sujala-III Project
Sh. A. Padmaya Naik, Director (In-Charge) Executive Director, KWDP-II, Sujala-III, WDD	

PART-A

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY

Contents

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The land resource inventory of Hosakanakapura microwatershed was conducted using village cadastral maps and IRS satellite imagery on 1:7920 scale. The false colour composites of IRS imagery were interpreted for physiography and these physiographic delineations were used as base for mapping soils. The soils were studied in several transects and a soil map was prepared with phases of soil series as mapping units. Random checks were made all over the area outside the transects to confirm and validate the soil map unit boundaries. The soil map shows the geographic distribution and extent, characteristics, classification, behavior and use potentials of the soils in the Microwatershed.

The present study covers an area of 511 ha in Koppal taluk and district, Karnataka. The climate is semiarid and categorized as drought - prone with an average annual rainfall of 662 mm, of which about 424 mm is received during south –west monsoon, 161 mm during north-east and the remaining 77 mm during the rest of the year. An area of about 39 per cent is covered by soil, 19 per cent by Mining/Industrial area, 38 per cent by rock out crops and 4 per cent by water bodies,. The salient findings from the land resource inventory are summarized briefly below.

- *The soils belong to 7 soil series and 12 soil phases (management units) and 3 land management units.*
- *The length of crop growing period is <90 days and starts from 2nd week of August to 2nd week of November.*
- *From the master soil map, several interpretative and thematic maps like land capability, soil depth, surface soil texture, soil gravelliness, available water capacity, soil slope and soil erosion were generated.*
- *Soil fertility status maps for macro and micronutrients were generated based on the surface soil samples collected at every 320 m grid interval.*
- *Land suitability for growing 31 major agricultural and horticultural crops were assessed and maps showing the degree of suitability along with constraints were generated.*
- *Entire area is suitable for agriculture.*
- *About 4 per cent of the soils are shallow (25-50cm), 14 per cent of the soils are moderately shallow (50-75 cm), 20 per cent moderately deep (75- 100 cm) and <1 per cent is deep (100-150cm) soils.*
- *About 37 per cent loamy (sandy loam and sandy clay loam) and 2 per cent has clayey (sandy clay) soils at the surface.*
- *About 3 per cent of the area has non-gravelly (<15%), 13 per cent gravelly (15-35%) soils, 18 per cent has very gravelly soils (35-60 % gravel) and 5 per cent has extremely gravelly (60-80%) soils.*

- *With respect to available water capacity 38 per cent of the area has very low (<50mm/m) and <1 per cent of the area has low (51-100 mm/m) in available water capacity.*
- *An area of about 6 per cent has very gently sloping (1-3%) and 33 per cent has gently sloping (3-5%) lands.*
- *An area of about 4 per cent is slightly eroded (e1) and 34 per cent is moderately eroded (e2).*
- *An area of about <1 per cent is moderately acid (pH 5.5 to 6.0), 3 per cent is slightly acid (pH 6.0 to 6.5), 11 per cent is neutral (pH 6.5 to 7.3), 12 per cent is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 to 7.8) and 18 per cent moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4).*
- *The Electrical Conductivity (EC) of the soils are <2 dsm^{-1} indicating that soils are non saline.*
- *Organic carbon is medium (0.5-0.75%) in 34 per cent and 10 per cent is high (>0.75%).*
- *Available phosphorus is low (<23 kg/ha) in <1 per cent, medium (<23 kg/ha) in 20 per cent and high (>57 kg/ha) in 24 per cent area of the soils.*
- *Available potassium is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in the entire area of the soils.*
- *Available sulphur is low (<10 ppm) in 15 per cent, medium (10-20 ppm) in 3 per cent and high (>20 ppm) in 26 per cent area of the soils.*
- *Available boron is low (<0.5 ppm) in 36 per cent, medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in 8 per cent and high (>1.0 ppm) in <1 per cent area of the microwatershed.*
- *Available iron is deficient (<4.5ppm) in <1 per cent and sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in 44 per cent of the area.*
- *Available zinc is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in 16 per cent and sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in 29 per cent area of the microwatershed.*
- *Available manganese and copper are sufficient in the entire area.*
- *The land suitability for 31 major agricultural and horticultural crops grown in the microwatershed was assessed and the areas that are highly suitable (class S1) and moderately suitable (class S2) are given below. It is however to be noted that a given soil may be suitable for various crops but what specific crop to be grown may be decided by the farmer looking to his capacity to invest on various inputs, marketing infrastructure, market price, and finally the demand and supply position.*

Land suitability for various crops in the microwatershed

Crop	Suitability Area in ha (%)		Crop	Suitability Area in ha (%)	
	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)		Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)
Sorghum	-	*45(9)*	*Sapota*	-	*16(3)*
Maize	-	*45(9)*	*Pomegranate*	-	*16(3)*
Bajra	-	*61(12)*	*Guava*	-	*16(3)*
Redgram	-	-	*Jackfruit*	-	*16(3)*
Bengal gram	-	*45(9)*	*Jamun*	-	*16(3)*
Groundnut	-	*64(13)*	*Musambi*	-	*16(3)*
Sunflower	-	-	*Lime*	-	*16(3)*
Cotton	-	*45(9)*	*Cashew*	-	*102(20)*
Chilli	-	*45(9)*	*Custard apple*	-	*151(29)*
Tomato	-	*49(9)*	*Amla*	-	*151(29)*
Brinjal	-	*90(18)*	*Tamarind*	-	-
Onion	-	*90(18)*	*Marigold*	-	*45(9)*
Bhendi	-	*90(18)*	*Chrysanthemum*	-	*45 (9)*
Drumstick	-	*3(<1)*	*Jasmine*		*45(9)*
Mulberry	-	*106(21)*	*Crossandra*		*45(9)*
Mango	-	-	-	-	-

- *Apart from the individual crop suitability, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the 3 identified LMUs by considering only the highly and moderately suitable lands for different crops and cropping systems with food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops.*
- *Maintaining soil-health is vital for crop production and conserve soil and land resource base for maintaining ecological balance and to mitigate climate change. For this, several ameliorative measures have been suggested to these problematic soils like saline/alkali, highly eroded, sandy soils etc.,*
- *Soil and water conservation and drainage line treatment plans have been prepared that would help in identifying the sites to be treated and also the type of structures required.*
- *As part of the greening programme, several tree species have been suggested to be planted in marginal and submarginal lands, field bunds and also in the hillocks, mounds and ridges. That would help in supplementing the farm income, provide fodder and fuel, and generate lot of biomass which in turn would help in maintaining the ecological balance and contribute to mitigating the climate change.*

Chapter 1

INTRODUCTION

Land is a scarce resource and basic unit for any material production. It can support the needs of the growing population, provided they use the land in a rational and judicious manner. But what is happening in many areas of the state is a cause for concern to everyone involved in the management of land resources at the grassroots level. The area available for agriculture is about 51 per cent of the total area and more than 60 per cent of the people are still dependant on agriculture for their livelihood. The limited land area is under severe stress and strain due to increasing population pressure and competing demands of various land uses. Due to this, every year there is significant diversion of farm lands and water resources for non-agricultural purposes. Apart from this, due to lack of interest in farmers for farming, large tracts of cultivable lands are turning into fallows in many areas and this trend is continuing at an alarming rate.

Further, land degradation has emerged as a serious problem which has already affected about 38 lakh ha of cultivated area in the state. Soil erosion alone has degraded about 35 lakh ha. Almost all the uncultivated areas are facing various degrees of degradation, particularly soil erosion. Salinity and alkalinity has emerged as a major problem in more than 3.5 lakh ha in the irrigated areas of the state. Nutrient depletion and declining factor productivity is common in both rainfed and irrigated areas. The degradation is continuing at an alarming rate and there appears to be no systematic effort among the stakeholders to contain this process. In recent times, an aberration of weather due to climate change phenomenon has added another dimension leading to unpredictable situations to be tackled by the farmers.

In this critical juncture, the challenge before us is not only to increase the productivity per unit area which is steadily declining and showing a fatigue syndrome, but also to prevent or at least reduce the severity of degradation. If the situation is not reversed at the earliest, then the sustainability of the already fragile crop production system and the overall ecosystem will be badly affected in the state. The continued neglect and unscientific use of the resources for a long time has led to the situation observed at present in the state. It is a known fact and established beyond doubt by many studies in the past that the cause for all kinds of degradation is the neglect and irrational use of the land resources. Hence, there is urgent need to generate a detailed site-specific farm level database on various land resources for all the villages/watersheds in a time bound manner that would help to protect the valuable soil and land resources and also to stabilize the farm production.

Therefore, the land resource inventory required for farm level planning is the one which investigates not only the surface but also consider the other parameters which are critical for productivity *viz.*, soils, climate, water, minerals and rocks, topography, geology, hydrology, vegetation, crops, land use pattern, animal population, socio-

economic conditions, infrastructure, marketing facilities and various schemes and developmental works of the government etc. From the data collected at farm level, the specific problems and potentials of the area can be identified and highlighted, conservation measures required for the area can be planned on a scientific footing, suitability of the area for various uses can be worked out and finally viable and sustainable land use options suitable for each and every land holding can be prescribed.

The Land Resource Inventory is basically done for identifying potential and problem areas, developing sustainable land use plans, estimation of surface run off and water harvesting potential, preparation of soil and water conservation plans, land degradation/desertification etc. The Bureau is presently engaged in developing an LRI methodology using high resolution satellite remote sensing data and Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data to prepare Landscape Ecological Units (LEU) map representing agro-ecosystem as a whole. The LEU is preferred over landform as the base map for LRI. LEU is the assemblage of landform, slope and land use. An attempt was made to upscale the soil resource information from 1:250000 and 1:50000 scale to the LEU map in Goa and other states.

The land resource inventory aims to provide site-specific database for Hosakanakapura Microwatershed in Koppal Taluk, Koppal District, Karnataka State for the Karnataka Watershed Development Department. The database was generated by using cadastral map of the village as a base along with high resolution IRS LISS IV and Cartosat-1 merged satellite imagery. Later, an attempt will be made to uplink this LRI data generated at 1:7920 scale under Sujala-III Project to the proposed Landscape Ecological Units (LEUs) map.

The study was organized and executed by the ICAR- National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Regional Centre, Bangalore under Generation of Land Resource Inventory Data Base Component-1 of the Sujala-III Project funded by the World Bank.

Chapter 2

GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING

2.1 Location and Extent

The Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is located in the central part of Karnataka in Koppal taluk and district (Fig 2.1). It lies between $15^0$19' and $15^0$20' North latitudes and $76^0$10' and $76^0$12' East longitudes and covers an area of about 511 ha. It comprises parts of Ginagera, Kanakapura, Rudrapura, Bevinahalli, Hirekasanakandi, Allanagara, Hirebagnala and Chikkakasanakandi villages. It is about 12 km from Koppal town and is bounded by Ginagera on the north, Hirekasanakandi on the south and Kanakapura on the west and eastern on the eastern side of the microwatershed.

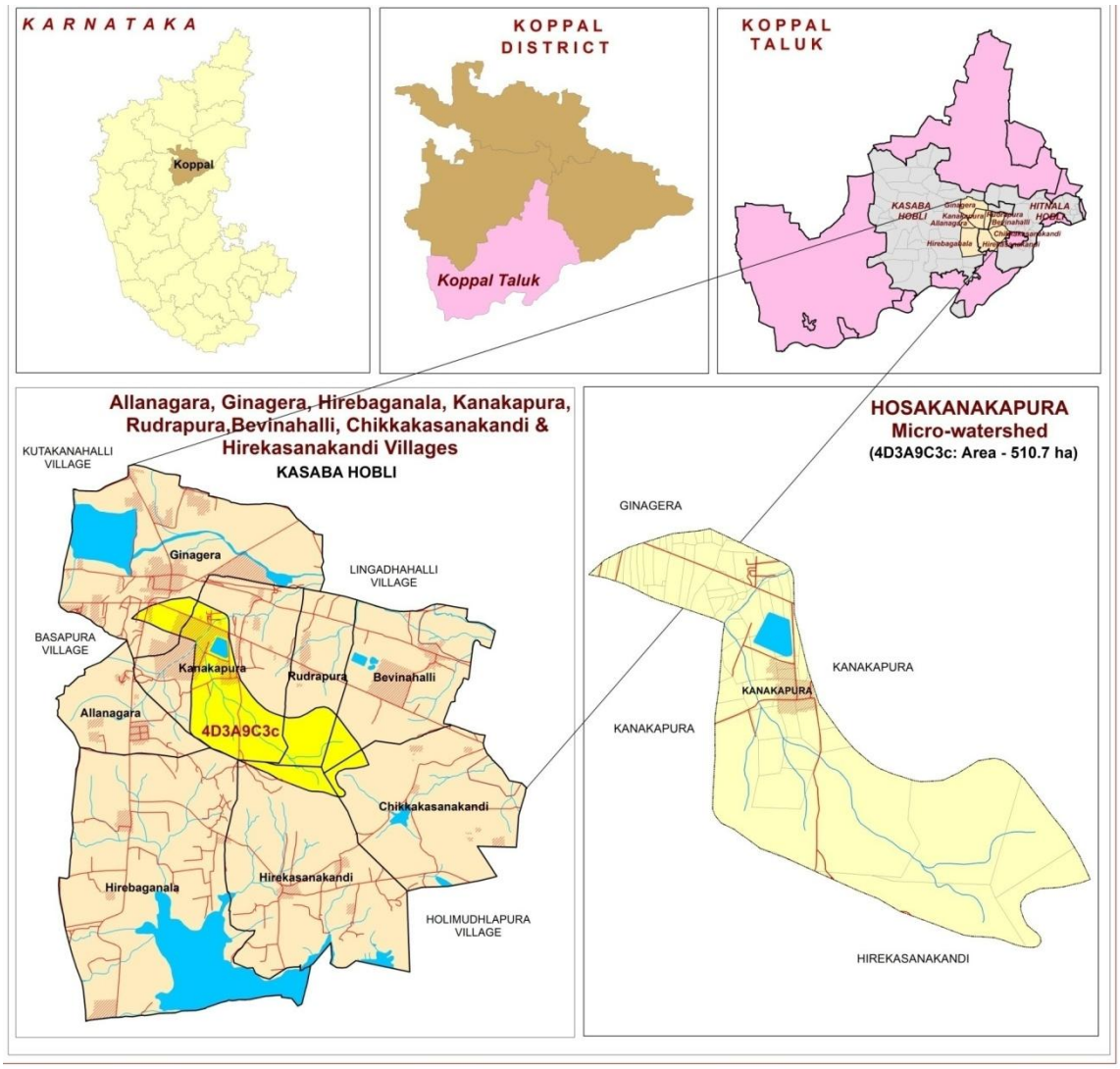


Fig.2.1 Location map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

2.2 Geology

Major rock formation observed in the microwatershed are granite gneiss (Fig.2.2). Granite gneisses are essentially pink to gray and are coarse to medium grained. They

consist primarily of quartz, feldspar, biotite and hornblende. The gray granite gneisses are highly weathered, fractured and fissured upto a depth of about 10 m. Dolerite dykes and quartz veins are common with variable width and found to occur in Hosakanakapura village.

Fig.2.2 Granite and granite gneiss rocks

2.3 Physiography

Physiographically, the area has been identified as Granite gneiss based on geology. The microwatershed area has been further divided into mounds/ridges, summits, side slopes and very gently sloping uplands and nearly level plains based on slope and its relief features. The elevation ranges from 489 to 550 m in the gently sloping uplands. The mounds and ridges are mostly covered by rock outcrops.

2.4 Drainage

The area is drained by several small seasonal streams that join Hire *halla* and Chenna *halla* along its course. Though, the streams are not perennial, during rainy season they carry large quantities of rain water. The microwatershed has only few small tanks which are not able to store the water flowing during the rainy season. Due to this, the ground water recharge is very much affected in the villages. This is reflected in the failure of many bore wells in the villages. If the available rain water is properly harnessed by constructing tanks and recharge structures at appropriate places in the villages, then the drinking and irrigation needs of the area can be easily met. The drainage network is dendritic to sub parallel.

2.5 Climate

The district falls under semiarid tract of the state and is categorized as drought - prone with total annual rainfall of 662 mm (Table 2.1). Of this, a maximum of 424 mm precipitation is received during south–west monsoon period from June to September,

north-east monsoon contributes about 161 mm and prevails from October to early December and the remaining 77 mm is received during the rest of the year. The winter season is from December to February. During April and May, the temperatures reach up to 45°C and in December and January, the temperatures will go down to 16°C. Rainfall distribution is shown in Figure 2.3. The average Potential Evapo Transpiration (PET) is 145 mm and varies from a low of 101 mm in December to 193 mm in the month of May. The PET is always higher than precipitation in all the months except in the month of September. Generally, the Length of crop Growing Period (LGP) is <90 days and starts from 2nd week of August to 2nd week of November.

Table 2.1 Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Koppal Taluk and District

Sl. no.	Months	Rainfall	PET	1/2 PET
1	January	1.60	116.70	58.35
2	February	1.50	129.20	64.60
3	March	14.10	169.80	84.90
4	April	18.10	180.60	90.30
5	May	41.60	193.50	96.75
6	June	85.80	167.90	83.95
7	July	72.10	156.20	78.10
8	August	110.50	152.50	76.25
9	September	155.60	138.50	69.25
10	October	116.30	122.30	61.15
11	November	36.00	106.40	53.20
12	December	9.10	101.00	50.50
TOTAL		**662.30**	**144.55**	

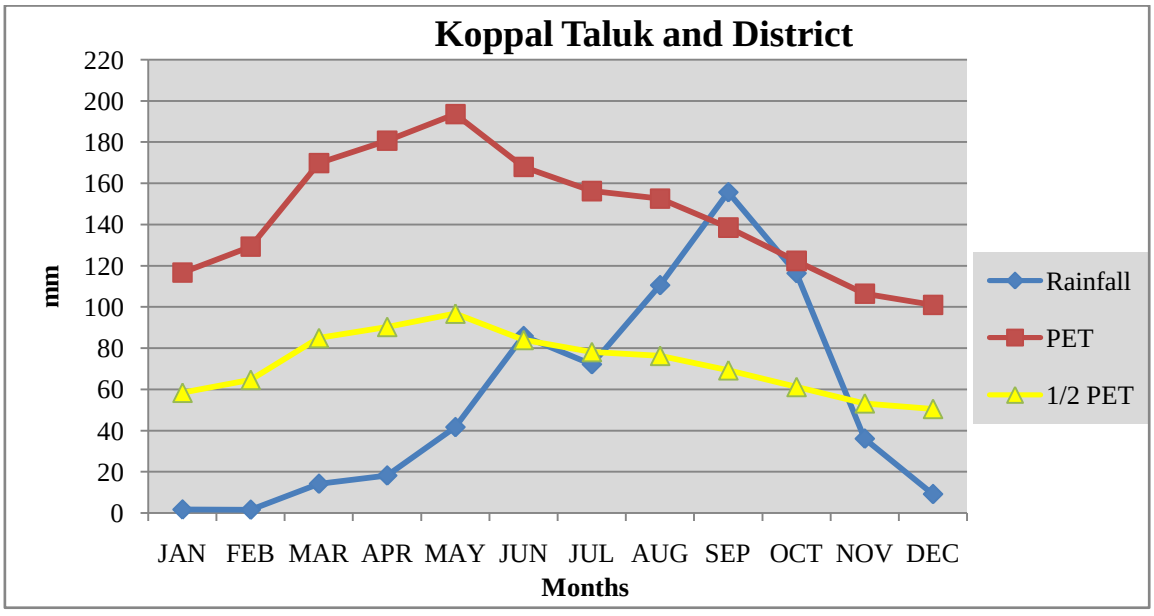


Fig. 2.3 Rainfall distribution in Koppal Taluk and District

2.6 Natural Vegetation

The natural vegetation is sparse comprising few tree species, shrubs and herbs. The mounds, ridges and boulders occupy sizeable areas which are under thin to

moderately thick forest vegetation. Still, there are some remnants of the past forest cover which can be seen in patches in some ridges and hillocks in the microwatershed (Fig 2.4).

Apart from the continuing deforestation, the presence of large population of goats, sheep and other cattle in the microwatershed is causing vegetative degradation of whatever little vegetation left in the area. The uncontrolled grazing has left no time for the regeneration of the vegetative cover. This leads to the accelerated rate of erosion on the hill slopes, resulting in the formation of deep gullies in the foot slopes and eventually resulting in the heavy siltation of few tanks and reservoirs in the microwatershed.

Fig 2.4 Natural vegetation of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

2.7 Land Utilization

About 91 per cent area (Table 2.2) in Koppal district is cultivated at present and about 17 per cent of the area is sown more than once. An area of about 3 per cent is currently barren. Forests occupy a small area of about 5 per cent and the tree cover is in a very poor state. Most of the mounds, ridges and boulder areas have very poor vegetative cover. Major crops grown in the area are sorghum, maize, bajra, cotton, safflower, sunflower, red gram, horse gram, onion, mulberry, pomegranate, sugarcane, bengalgram and groundnut (Fig 2.5 a and b). While carrying out land resource inventory, the land use/land cover particulars are collected from all the survey numbers and a current land use map of the microwatershed is prepared. The current land use map prepared shows the arable and non-arable lands, other land uses and different types of crops grown in the area. The current land use map of Kidadhala-2Microwatershed is presented in Fig.2.6. Simultaneously, enumeration of existing wells (bore wells) is made and their location in different survey numbers is marked on the cadastral map. Map showing the location of wells in Hosakanakapura Microwatershed is given in Fig 2.7.

Table 2.2 Land Utilization in Koppal District

Sl. No.	Agricultural land use	Area (ha)	Per cent
1	Total geographical area	552495	
2	Total cultivated area	500542	90.6
3	Area sown more than once	92696	16.8
4	Trees and groves	210	0.04
5	Cropping intensity	-	118
6	Forest	29451	5.33
7	Cultivable wasteland	2568	0.46
8	Permanent Pasture land	14675	2.66
9	Barren land	16627	3.01
10	Non agricultural land	40591	7.35
11	Current fallow	19660	3.56

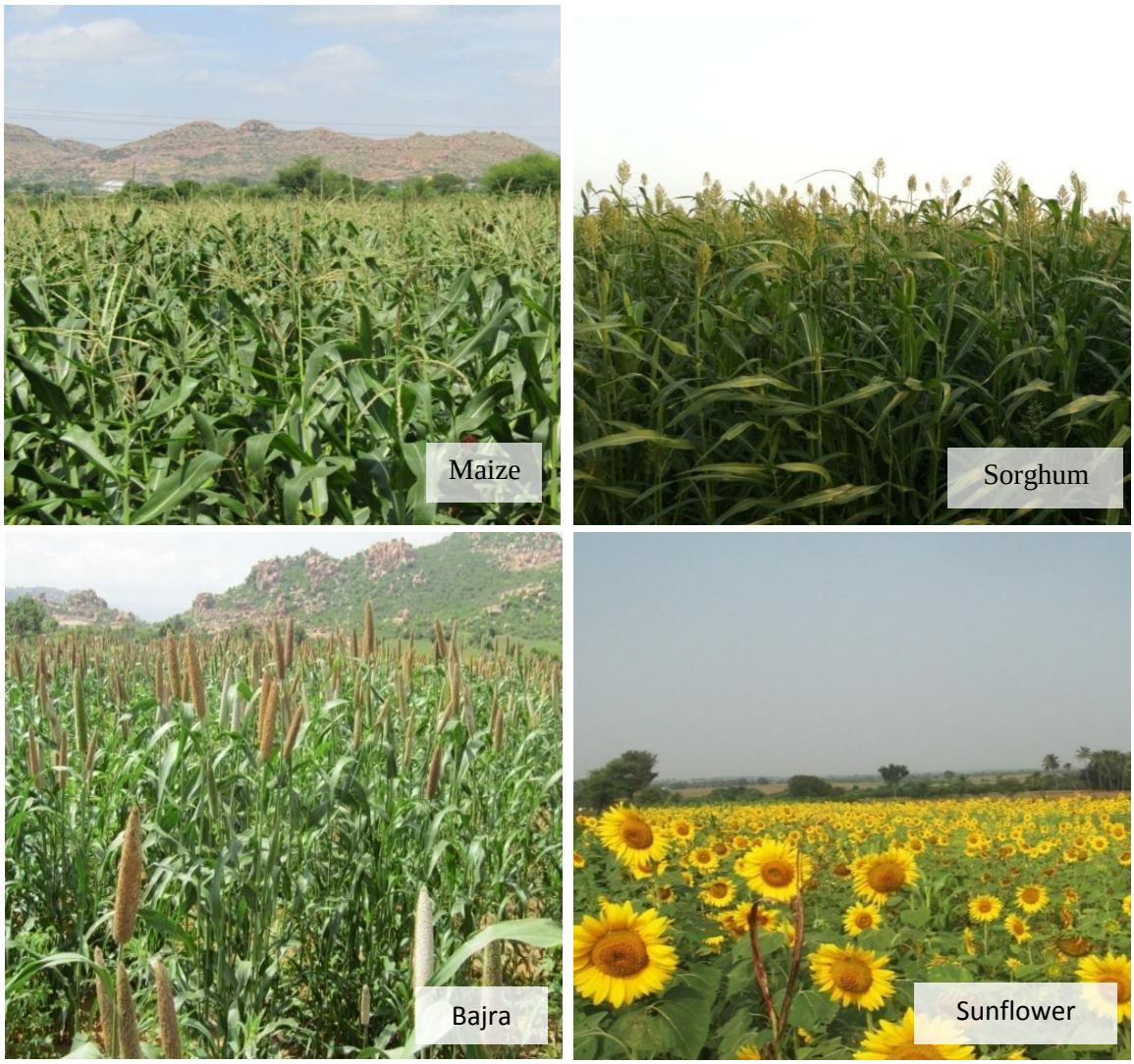


Fig.2.5 (a) Different crops and cropping systems in Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

Fig.2.5 (b) Different crops and cropping systems in Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

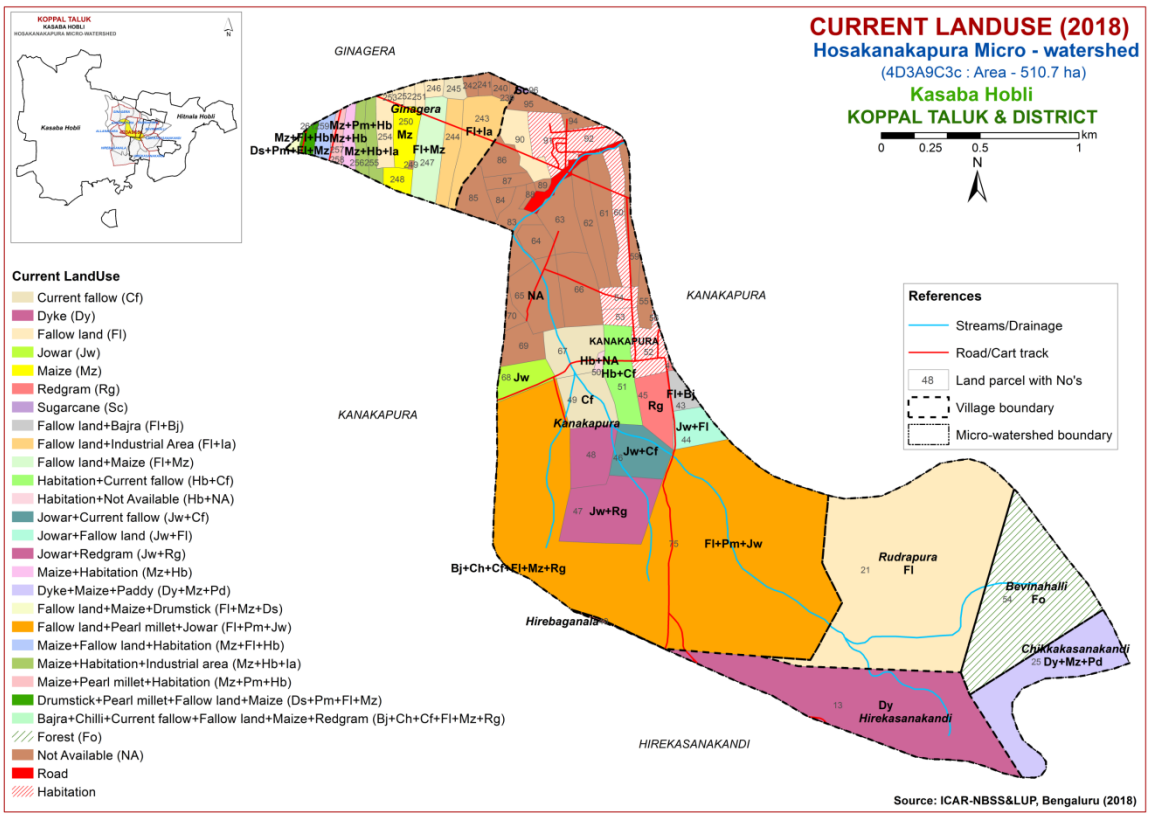


Fig.2.6 Current Land Use – Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

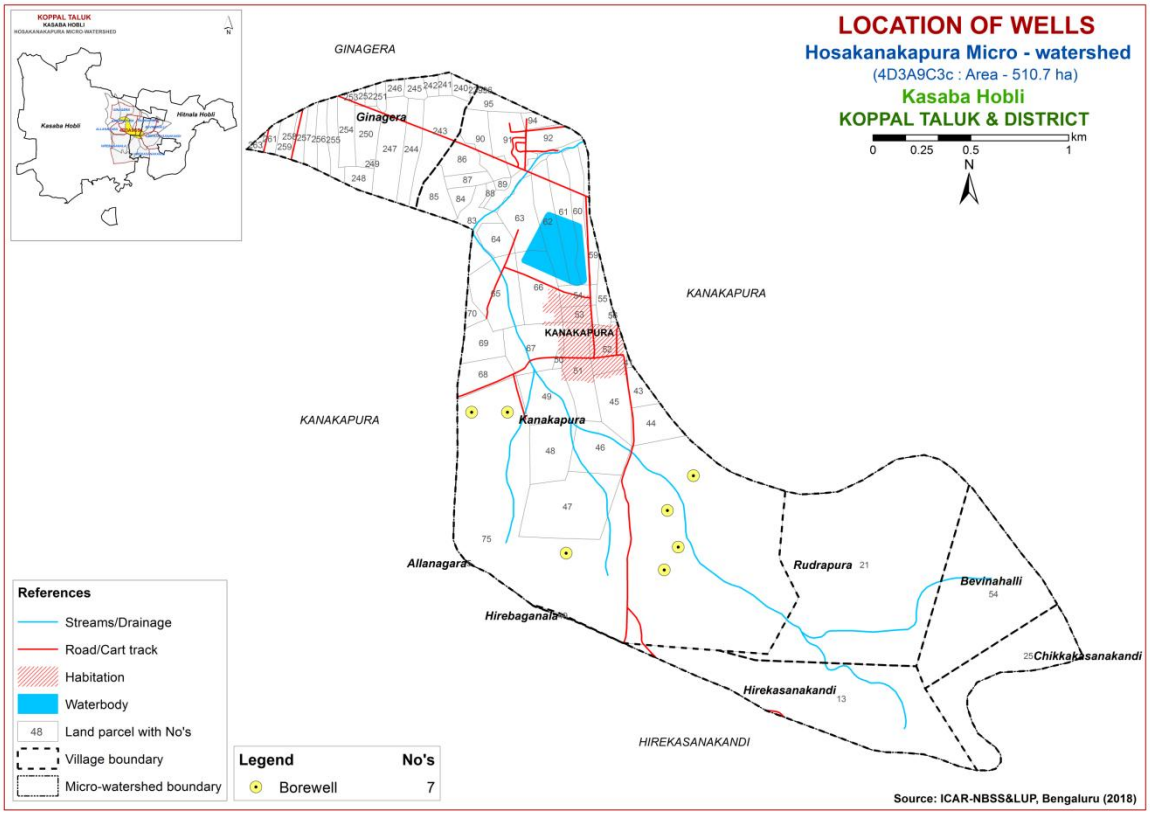


Fig.2.7 Location of wells– Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

Chapter 3

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The purpose of land resource inventory is to delineate similar areas (soil series and phases), which respond or expected to respond similarly for a given level of management. This was achieved in Hosakanakapura microwatershed by the detailed study of all the soil characteristics (depth, texture, colour, structure, consistence, coarse fragments, porosity, soil reaction, soil horizons etc.) and site characteristics(slope, erosion, drainage, occurrence of rock fragments etc.) followed by grouping of similar areas based on soil-site characteristics into homogeneous (management units) units and showing their extent and geographic distribution on the microwatershed cadastral map. The detailed soil survey at 1:7920 scale was carried out in 511 ha area. The methodology followed for carrying out land resource inventory was as per the guidelines given in Soil Survey Manual (IARI, 1971; Soil Survey Staff, 2006; Natarajan *et al.,* 2015) which is briefly described below.

3.1 Base Maps

The detailed survey of the land resources occurring in the microwatershed was carried out by using digitized cadastral map and satellite imagery as base supplied by the KSRSAC. The cadastral map shows field boundaries with their survey numbers, location of tanks, streams and other permanent features of the area (Fig. 3.1). Apart from the cadastral map, remote sensing data products from Cartosat-1 and LISS IV merged at the scale of 1:7920 were used in conjunction with the cadastral map to identify the geology, landscapes, landforms and other surface features. The imagery helped in the identification and delineation of boundaries between hills, uplands and lowlands, water bodies, forest and vegetated areas, roads, habitations and other cultural features of the area (Fig.3.2).The cadastral map was overlaid on the satellite imagery (Fig.3.3) that helps to identify the parcel boundaries and other permanent features. Apart from cadastral maps and images, toposheets of the area (1:50,000 scale) were used for initial traversing, identification of geology, landscapes and landforms, drainage features, present land use and also for selection of transects in the microwatershed.

3.2 Image Interpretation for Physiography

False Colour Composites (FCC) of Cartosat-I and LISS-IV merged satellite data covering the microwatershed area was visually interpreted using image interpretation elements and all the available collateral data with local knowledge. The delineated physiographic boundaries were transferred on to a cadastral map overlaid on satellite imagery. Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape and is divided into landforms such as ridges, mounds and uplands based on slope. They were further subdivided into physiographic/ image interpretation units based on image characteristics. The image interpretation legend for physiography is given below.

Image Interpretation Legend for Physiography

G- Granite gneiss landscape

G1 Hills/ Ridges/ Mounds

G11 Summits

G12 Side slopes

G121 Side slopes with dark grey tones

G2 Uplands

G21 Summits

G22 Gently sloping uplands

G221 Gently sloping uplands, yellowish green (eroded)

G222 Gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (severely eroded)

G23 Very gently sloping uplands

G231 Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish green

G232 Very gently sloping uplands, medium green and pink

G233 Very gently sloping uplands, pink and green (scrub land)

G234 Very gently sloping uplands, medium greenish grey

G235 Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (eroded)

G236 Very gently sloping uplands, dark green

G237 Very gently sloping uplands, medium pink (coconut garden)

G238 Very gently sloping uplands, pink and bluish white (eroded)

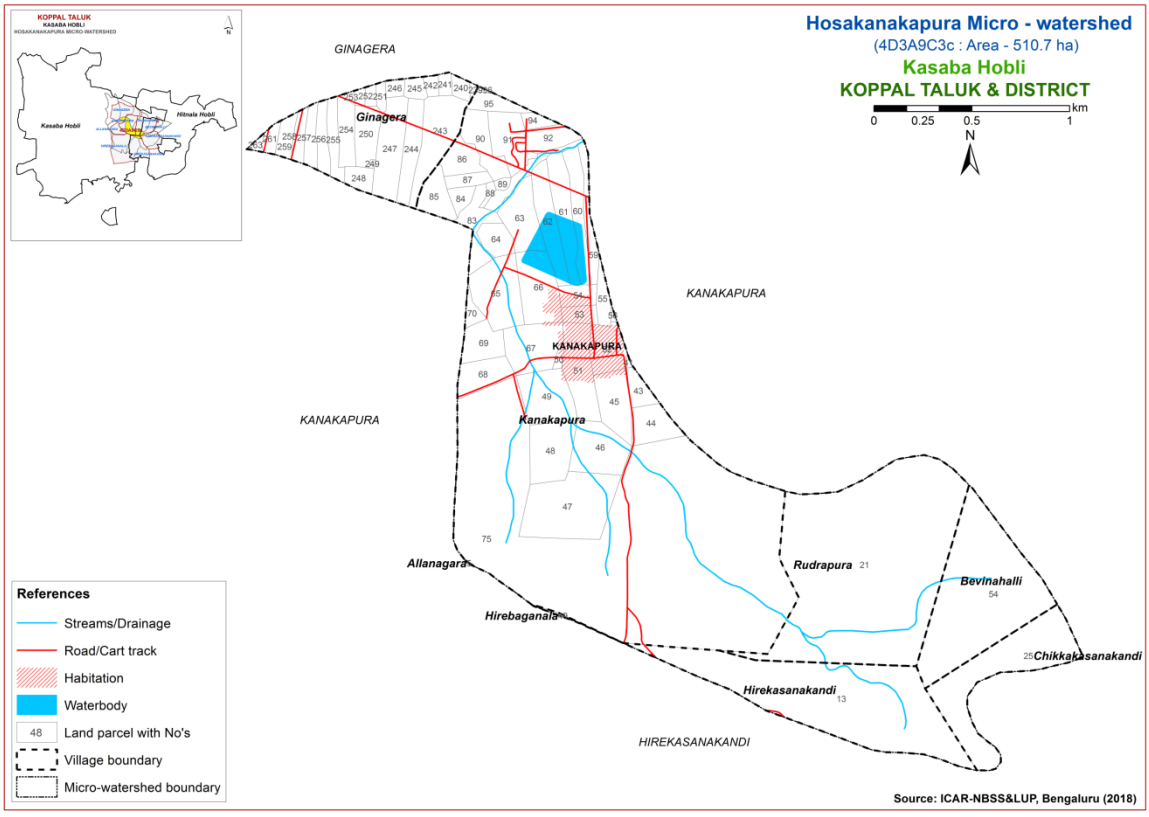


Fig 3.1 Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

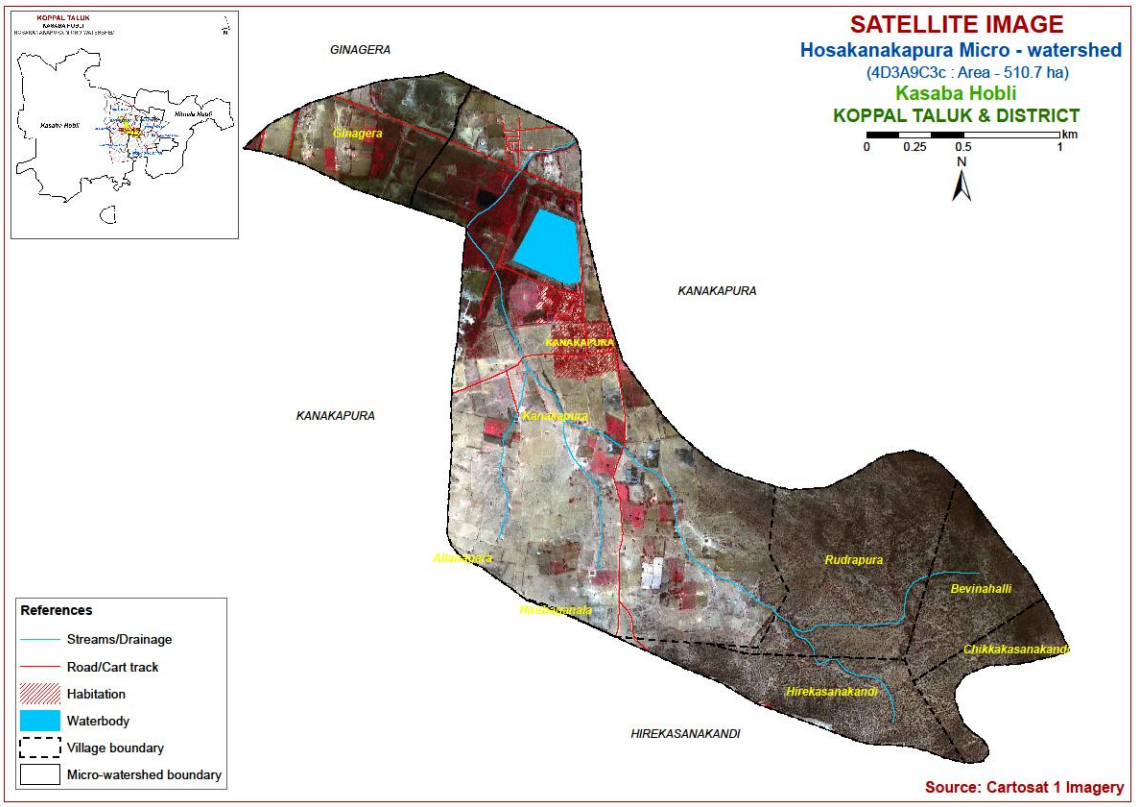


Fig.3.2 Satellite Image of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

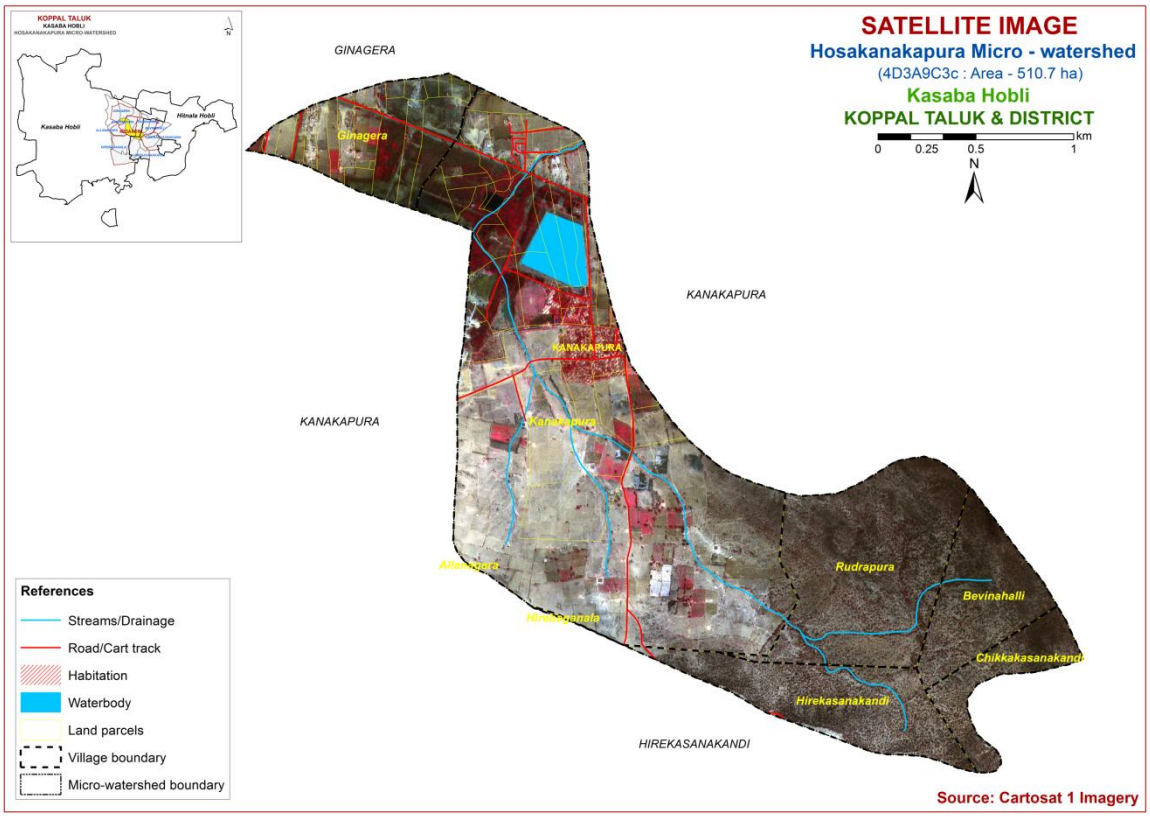


Fig.3.3 Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

3.3 Field Investigation

The field boundaries and survey numbers given on the cadastral sheet were located on the ground by following permanent features like roads, cart tracks, *nallas*, streams, tanks etc., and wherever changes were noticed, they were incorporated on the microwatershed cadastral map. Preliminary traverse of the microwatershed was carried out with the help of cadastral map, imagery and toposheets. While traversing, landforms and physiographic units identified were checked and preliminary soil legend was prepared by studying soils at few selected places. Then, intensive traversing of each physiographic unit like hills, ridges, uplands and plains was carried out. Based on the variability observed on the surface, transects (Fig 3.4) were selected across the slope covering all the landform units in the microwatershed (Natarajan and Dipak Sarkar, 2010).

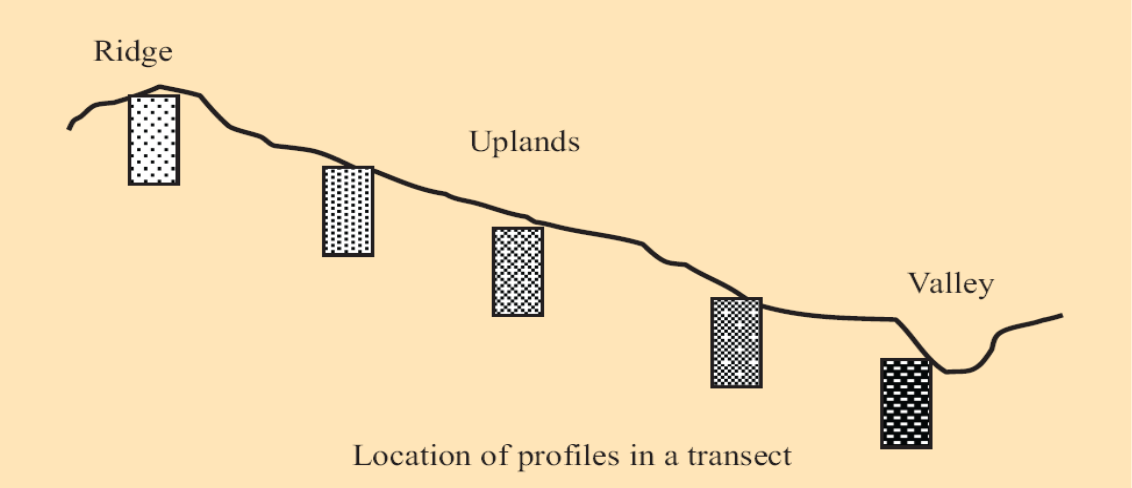


Fig: 3.4. Location of profiles in a transect

In the selected transect, soil profiles (Fig.3.4) were located at closely spaced intervals to take care of any change in the land features like break in slope, erosion, gravel, stones etc. In the selected sites, profiles (vertical cut showing the soil layers from surface to the rock) were opened upto 200 cm or to the depth limited by rock or hard substratum and studied in detail for all their morphological and physical characteristics. The soil and site characteristics were recorded for all profile sites on a standard proforma as per the guidelines given in USDA Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Staff, 2012). Apart from the transect study, profiles were also studied at random, almost like in a grid pattern, outside the transect areas to validate the soil map unit boundaries.

Based on the soil characteristics, the soils were grouped into different soil series. Soil series is the most homogeneous unit having similar horizons and properties and behaves similarly for a given level of management. Soil depth, texture, colour, kind of horizon and horizon sequence, amount and nature of gravel present, calcareousness, nature of substratum etc, were used as the major differentiating characteristics for identifying soil series occurring in the area. The differentiating characteristics used for

identifying the soil series are given in Table 3.1. Based on the above characteristics, 7 soil series were identified in Hosakanakapura microwatershed.

Table 3.1 Differentiating Characteristics used for identifying Soil Series (Characteristics are of Series Control Section)

Soils of Granite Gneiss Landscape							
Sl. No	**Soil Series**	**Depth (cm)**	**Colour (moist)**	**Texture**	**Gravel (%)**	**Horizon sequence**	**Calcareo-usness**
1	**Harve (HRV)**	25-50	2.5YR3/4,3/6 5YR3/3,4/4,3/4	gscl	>35	Ap-Bt-Cr-	-
2	**Lakkur (LKR)**	50-75	2.5YR 2.5/3, 2.5/4, 3/4, 3/6	gsc	40-60	Ap-Bt-Bc-Cr	-
3	**Mukhadahalli (MKH)**	50-75	5YR3/3,3/4,4/3, 5/4,6/6 2.5YR3/4	gsc	>35	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
4	**Bidanagere (BDG)**	75-100	5YR3/3,3/4,4/3,5/4 2.5YR3/4	gc	35-60	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
5	**Hooradhahalli (HDH)**	75-100	2.5YR2.5/4,3/4, 3/6	gsc-gc	>35	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
6	**Nagalapur (NGP)**	100-150	5YR2.5/2,3/2, 2.5YR3/6,4/6	gsc	>35	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
7	**Balapur (BPR)**	100-150	2.5YR2.5/4,3/4	gsc-gc	>35	Ap-Bt-Cr	-

3.4 Soil Mapping

The area under each soil series was further separated into soil phases and their boundaries delineated on the cadastral map based on the variations observed in the texture of the surface soil, slope, erosion, presence of gravel, stoniness etc. A soil phase is a subdivision of soil series based mostly on surface features that affect its use and management. The soil mapping units are shown on the map (Fig.3.5) in the form of symbols. During the survey many soil profile pits, few mini pits and a few auger bores representing different landforms occurring in the microwatershed were studied. In addition to the profile study, spot observations in the form of mini pits, road cuts, terrace cuts etc., were studied to validate the soil boundaries on the soil map.

The soil map shows the geographic distribution of 12 mapping units representing 7 soil series occurring in the microwatershed. The soil map unit (soil legend) description is presented in Table 3.2. The soil phase map (management units) shows the distribution of 12 phases mapped in the microwatershed. Each mapping unit (soil phase) delineated on the map has similar soil and site characteristics. In other words, all the farms or survey numbers included in one soil phase will have similar management needs and have to be treated accordingly.

3.5 Land Management Units

The 12 soil phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed were regrouped into three Land Management Units (LMU's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed

Crop Plan for sustained development of the microwatershed. The database (soil phases) generated under LRI was utilized for identifying Land Management Units (LMU's) based on the management needs. One or more than one soil site characteristic having influence on the management have been chosen for identification and delineation of LMUs. For Hosakanakapura microwatershed, five soil and site characteristics, namely the soil depth, soil texture, slope, erosion and gravel content have been considered for defining LMUs. The land management units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

3.5 Laboratory Characterization

Soil samples for each soil series soil were collected from representative master profiles for laboratory characterization by following the methods outlined in the Laboratory Manual (Sarma *et al*, 1987). Surface soil samples collected in the year 2018 from farmer's fields in Hosakanakapura microwatershed for fertility status (major and micronutrients) at 320 m grid interval were analyzed in the laboratory (Katyal and Rattan, 2003). By linking the soil fertility data to the survey numbers through GIS, soil fertility maps were generated using Kriging method for the microwatershed.

Table 3.2 Soil map unit description of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

Soil map unit No*	Soil Series	Soil Phase Symbol	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha(%)
Soils of Granite gneiss Landscape				
	HRV	Harve soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, dark red to dark red dish brown, red gravelly sandy clay loam soils occurring on nearly level to gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**22 (4.23)**
21		HRVcC2g1	Sandy loam surface, slope 3-5%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	22 (4.23)
	LKR	Lakkur soils are moderately shallow (50-75 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, gravelly sandy clay soils occurring on very gently to moderately sloping uplands under cultivation		**26 (4.99)**
49		LKRhC2g3	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 3-5%, moderate erosion, extremely gravelly (60-80%)	26 (4.99)
	MKH	Mukhadahalli soils are moderately shallow (50-75 cm), well drained, have dark brown to reddish brown gravelly red sandy clay loam soils occurring on gently very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**45 (8.81)**
79		MKHcC2g2	Sandy loam surface, slope 3-5%, moderate erosion, very gravelly (35-60%)	45 (8.81)
	BDG	Bidanagere soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown red, gravelly clayey soils occurring on nearly level to gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**87 (16.96)**

Soil map unit No*	Soil Series	Soil Phase Symbol	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha(%)
180		BDGcB1g1	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	2 (0.48)
181		BDGcB1g2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion, very gravelly (35-60%)	1 (0.14)
182		BDGcC2g1	Sandy loam surface, slope 3-5%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	32 (6.18)
183		BDGcC2g2	Sandy loam surface, slope 3-5%, moderate erosion, very gravelly (35-60%)	44 (8.55)
194		BDGiB2g1	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	8 (1.61)
	HDH	Hooradhahalli soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, dark red to dark reddish brown, red gravelly sandy clay to clay soils occurring on nearly level to moderately sloping uplands under cultivation		**16 (3.08)**
119		HDHhB1	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion	13 (2.5)
120		HDHhB1g1	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	3 (0.58)
	NGP	Nagalapur soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, gravelly sandy clay soils occurring on nearly level to gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**3 (0.63)**
257		NGPhB1	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion	3 (0.63)
	BPR	Balapur soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, gravelly sandy clay to clay soils occurring on nearly level to gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**0.011 (0.002)**
235		BPRiA1	Sandy clay surface, slope 0-1%, slight erosion	0.011 (0.002)
994		Mining/Industrial		96 (18.82)
999		Rock outcrops	Rocklands, both massive and bouldery with little or no soil	196 (38.38)
1000		Others	Habitation and water body	21 (4.1)

*Soil map unit numbers are continuous for the taluk, not the microwatersheds

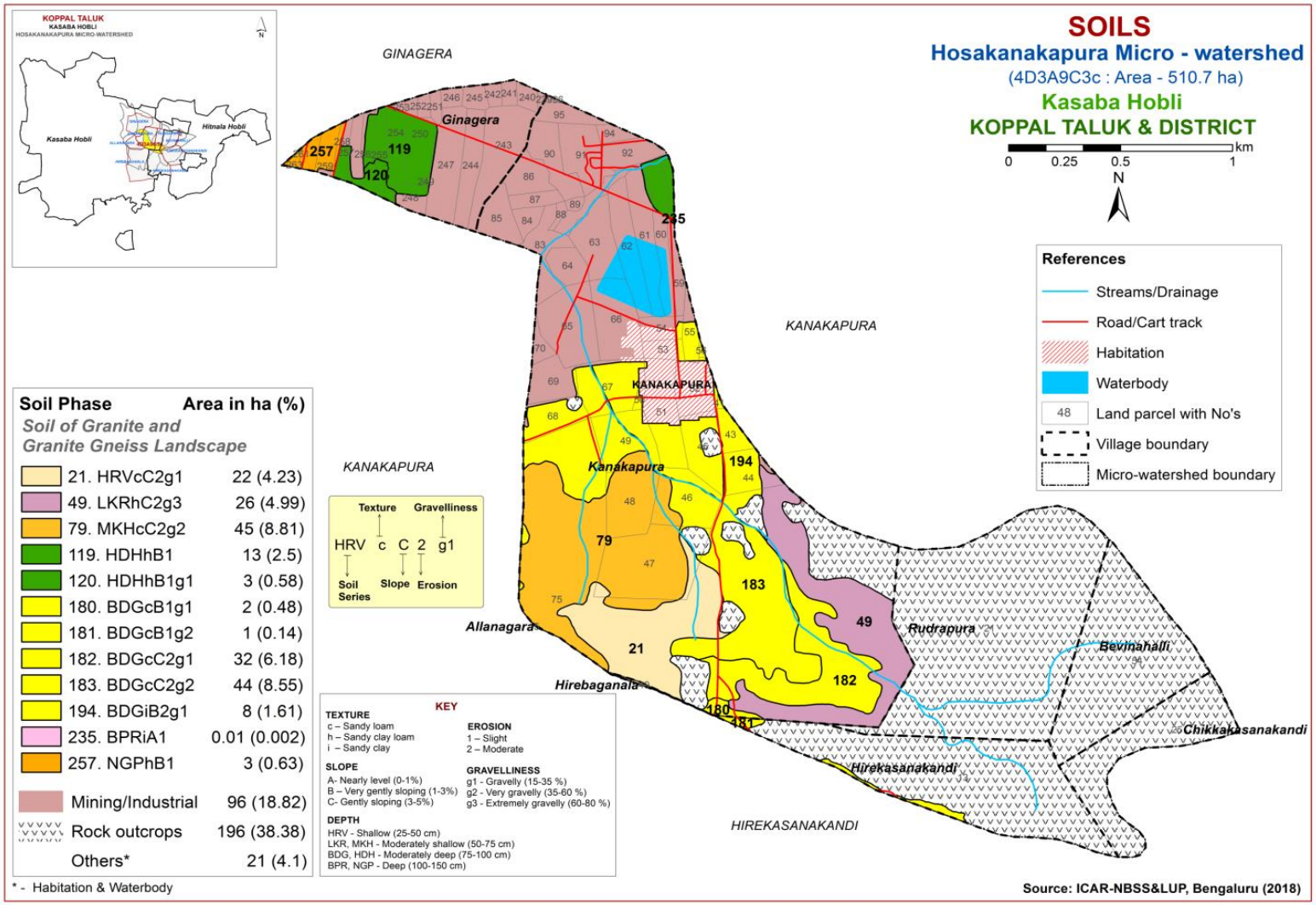


Fig 3.5 Soil Phase or Management Units- Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

Chapter 4

THE SOILS

Detailed information pertaining to the nature, extent and distribution of different kinds of soils occurring in Hosakanakapura microwatershed is provided in this chapter. The microwatershed area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape based on geology. In all, 7 soil series were identified. Soil formation is the result of the combined effect of environmental and terrain factors that are reflected in soil morphology. The soil formation is dominantly influenced by the parent material, climate, time and relief.

A brief description of each of the 7 soil series identified followed by 12 soil phases (management units) mapped (Fig. 3.5) are furnished below. The physical and chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Hosakanakapura microwatershed are given in Table 4.1 along with soil classification. The soils in any one map unit differ from place to place in their depth, texture, slope, gravelliness, erosion or any other site characteristic that affect management. The soil phase map can be used for identifying the suitability of areas for growing specific crops or for other alternative uses and also for deciding the type of conservation structures needed. The detailed information on soil and site-characteristics like soil depth, surface soil texture, slope, erosion, gravelliness, AWC, LCC etc, with respect to each of the soil phase identified is given village/survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-I.

4.1 Soils of Granite gneiss Landscape

In this landscape, 7 soil series were identified and mapped. Of these series Bidanagere (BDG) series occupies a maximum area of 87 ha (17%) and others occupy minor area. The brief description of the soil series along with the soil phases identified and mapped is given below.

4.1.1 Harve (HRV) Series: Harve soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have reddish brown to dark red gravelly sandy clay loam soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to moderately sloping uplands. The Harve series has been classified as a member of the loamy-skeletal, mixed isohyperthermic family of (Paralithic) Rhodustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 28 to 48 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 12 to 17 cm. Its colour is in 5YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 4 to 6. The texture varies from loamy sand to sandy loam with 20 to 60 per cent gravel. The thickness of B-horizon ranges from 16 to 32 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR and 5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 4 to 6. Its texture is sandy clay loam with gravel content of more than 35 per cent. The available water capacity is very low (<50mm/m).One soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Harve (HRV) Series

4.1.2 Lakkur (LKR) Series: Lakkur soils are moderately shallow (50-75cm), well drained, have reddish brown to dark red gravelly sandy clay soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on nearly level to very gently and gently sloping uplands. The Lakkur series has been classified as a member of the clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Rhodustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 51 to 74 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 12 to 18 cm. Its colour is in 5YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 4 to 6. The texture varies from loamy sand to sandy clay loam with 15 to 50 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 39 to 58 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 4 to 6. Texture is sandy clay with 40 to 60 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is low (50-100 mm/m). One soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Lakkur (LKR) Series

4.1.3 Mukhadahalli (MKH) Series: Mukhadahalli soils are moderately shallow (50-75 cm), well drained, have dark brown to reddish brown gravelly sandy clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands. The Mukhadahalli series has been classified as a member of the clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 51 to 72 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 12 to 17 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. The texture varies from loamy sand to sandy loam with 20 to 45 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 40 to 68 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR and 5 YR hue with value and chroma 3 to 6. Texture is sandy clay loam to sandy clay with 35 to 50 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is low (50-100 mm/m).One soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Mukhadahalli (MKH) Series

4.1.4 Bidanagere (BDG) Series: Bidanagere soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown gravelly clay soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Bidanagere series has been classified as a member of the clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Rhodic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 78 to 99 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 12 to 19 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR and 5 YR hue with value 2 to 3 and chroma 3 to 4. The texture varies from sandy clay loam to sandy clay with 10 to 20 per cent gravel. The thickness of B-horizon ranges from 68 to 85 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 3 to 4. Its texture is gravelly clay with gravel content of 35-60 per cent. The available water capacity is very low (<50 mm/m). Five soil phases were identified and mapped.

Landscape Soil Profile Characteristics of Bidanagere (BDG) Series

4.1.5 Hooradhahalli (HDH) Series: Hooradhahalli soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have red to dark red and reddish brown gravelly sandy clay to clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands. The Hooradhahalli series has been classified as a member of the clayey-skeletal, mixed isohyperthermic family of Rhodic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 76 to 100 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 11 to 19 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 3 to 6. The texture varies from loamy sand to sandy clay with 15 to 50 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon varies from 65 to 83 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 3 and chroma 4 to 6. Texture is sandy clay to clay with 35 to 50 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is low (50-100mm/m). Two soil phases were identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Hooradhahalli (HDH) Series

4.1.6 Nagalapur (NGP) Series: Nagalapur soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red gravelly sandy clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands. The Nagalapur series has been classified as a member of the clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 105 to 145 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 14 to 20 cm. Its colour is in 7.5 YR hue with value and chroma 3 to 4. The texture ranges from sandy loam to sandy clay with 10 to 50 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 90 to 128 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR, 5 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 3 to 6. Texture is sandy clay to clay with 35 to 80 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). One soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape Soil Profile Characteristics of Nagalapur (NGP) Series

4.1.7 Balapur (BPR) Series: Balapur soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, gravelly sandy clay to clay soils. These soils are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands. The Balapur series has been classified as a member of the clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Rhodustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 102 to 147 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 12 to 17cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 2.5 YR hue with value and chroma 3 to 4. The texture ranges from loamy sand to sandy clay with 15 to 50 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 90 to 132 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 3 and chroma 4 to 6. Texture is sandy clay to clay with 35 to 50 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is medium (100-150 mm/m). One soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Balapur (BPR) Series

Table: 4.1 Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Hosakanakapura microwatershed

Series Name: Harve (HRV) **Pedon:** R-10
Location: $15^0$25'11.63"N, $76^0$22'03.65"E Jabbaragudda village, Koppal taluk and district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. **Classification:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic (Paralithic) Rhodustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-15	Ap	65.64	9.07	25.28	29.04	12.99	9.00	3.48	11.15	50	scl	12.87	4.81
15-29	Bt1	56.13	7.75	36.12	27.81	11.43	7.21	1.44	8.24	60	sc	15.69	6.24
29-47	Bt2	63.42	6.53	30.05	32.38	13.93	7.48	5.74	3.89	60	scl	15.41	9.29

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-15	6.05	-	-	0.21	0.93	-	8.89	1.96	0.50	0.08	11.43	11.24	0.44	100.00	0.73
15-29	5.99	-	-	0.15	0.29	-	9.72	2.75	0.51	0.09	13.07	12.71	0.35	100.00	0.74
29-47	6.07	-	-	0.11	0.38	-	9.35	2.47	0.49	0.06	12.36	12.71	0.42	97.29	0.44

Contd…

Soil Series: Lakkur (LKR), **Pedon:** RM-8.
Location: $15^0$04'26.3"N, $75^0$37'84.1"E, (4D4A3I1f), Belhatti village, Shirahatti taluk, Gadag distrtict
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Rhodustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-21	Ap	74.00	8.34	17.66	9.62	11.57	15.76	23.13	13.92	20	sl	-	-
21-35	Bt	54.37	10.48	35.14	16.33	8.64	9.69	11.59	8.11	40	sc	-	-
35-56	Bc	48.37	13.46	38.17	10.96	7.69	9.17	11.28	9.27	60	sc	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-21	8.18	-	-	0.30	0.56	0.94	-	-	0.31	0.55	0.86	12.19	0.69	100.00	4.51
21-35	8.17	-	-	0.30	0.52	1.29	-	-	0.19	0.84	1.03	22.18	0.63	100.00	3.79
35-56	7.95	-	-	0.46	0.48	1.99	-	-	0.24	0.58	0.82	22.94	0.60	100.00	2.53

Contd…

Series Name: Mukahadahalli (MKH), **Pedon:** R-11
Location: $15^0$22'05.4"N, $76^0$04'10.3"E, Halageri village, Koppal taluk and district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. **Classification:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Haplustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-19	Ap	65.71	8.83	25.46	9.27	9.06	14.42	21.52	11.43	70	scl	16.54	8.60
19-32	Bt	55.89	11.13	32.98	6.47	9.18	11.89	19.19	9.18	50	scl	19.24	12.78
32-58	Bt	47.95	10.41	41.63	17.52	3.78	9.13	9.55	7.97	50	sc	24.03	16.02

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-19	7.38	-	-	0.09	0.2	0.00	8.97	4.32	0.26	0.22	13.77	14.84	0.58	93	1.49
19-32	7.5	-	-	0.106	0.41	0.00	15.98	3.27	0.16	0.50	19.91	20.88	0.63	95	2.38
32-58	7.46	-	-	0.173	0.49	0.00	19.71	4.53	0.23	1.32	25.79	25.76	0.62	100	5.11

Contd…

Series: Bidanagere (BDG), **Pedon**: RM-3
Location: $13^0$22'11"N, $76^0$38'03"E, (4D3D8G1a), Tharabenahalli village, Chikkanayakanahalli taluk, Tumakuru district.
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic Rhodic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-20	Ap	81.19	11.25	7.56	12.54	15.07	17.90	21.94	13.75	50	ls	-	-
20-35	Bt1	57.45	11.45	31.10	12.76	11.02	10.92	12.45	10.31	50	scl	-	-
35-92	Bt2	44.63	7.85	47.52	12.40	9.61	8.37	7.75	6.51	60	c	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-20	6.24	-	-	0.06	0.60	0.00	1.61	0.26	0.10	0.01	1.98	3.76	0.50	52.56	0.35
20-35	5.99	-	-	0.02	0.40	0.00	4.25	0.46	0.08	0.28	5.07	8.02	0.26	63.18	3.46
35-92	6.70	-	-	0.03	0.20	0.00	5.45	0.31	0.10	0.22	6.09	9.90	0.21	61.48	2.24

Contd…

Soil Series: Hooradhahalli (HDH), **Pedon:** RM-69
Location: $13^0$24'31"N, $76^0$33'41"E, (4D3D8G2d), Hesarahalli village, Chikkanayakanahalli taluk, Tumukura district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed isohyperthermic Rhodic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-18	Ap	72.56	15.17	12.27	4.57	8.33	17.38	23.88	18.39	35	sl	-	-
18-33	Bt1	56.29	10.75	32.96	7.88	10.24	13.41	14.43	10.34	55	scl	-	-
33-58	Bt2	46.66	10.79	42.55	10.79	9.87	8.43	9.04	8.53	55	sc	-	-
58-90	Bt3	43.09	13.63	43.27	9.90	8.25	7.32	8.76	8.87	45	c	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-18	6.54	-	-	0.07	0.60	0.00	2.68	1.38	0.44	0.42	4.91	5.84	0.48	84.07	7.11
18-33	5.90	-	-	0.07	0.52	0.00	3.99	1.27	0.09	0.37	5.71	8.61	0.26	66.32	4.29
33-58	6.16	-	-	0.07	0.44	0.00	4.92	1.67	0.08	0.55	7.22	10.00	0.24	72.23	5.50
58-90	6.39	-	-	0.06	0.40	0.00	4.30	2.02	0.08	0.46	6.87	9.21	0.21	74.61	5.05

Contd…

Series Name: Nagalapur (NGP), **Pedon :** R-10
Location: $15^0$26'38.0"N, $76^0$10'27.0" E Budashettynala village, Koppal taluk and district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. **Classification:** Clayey- skeletal, mixed isohyperthermic Typic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-16	Ap	78.43	6.36	15.21	25.23	18.82	14.04	13.22	7.12	30	sl	9.32	5.56
16-38	Bt1	46.97	8.53	44.51	14.33	12.34	7.43	6.80	6.07	30	sc	18.70	13.79
38-58	Bt2	51.92	7.48	40.60	20.98	10.07	7.37	7.48	6.02	40	sc	17.93	13.75
58-81	Bt3	54.05	7.18	38.77	27.07	10.58	5.91	5.81	4.67	50	sc	17.92	11.87
81-104	Bt4	59.03	8.93	32.04	21.88	13.11	8.88	8.05	7.12	50	scl	16.63	10.55
104-126	BC	62.35	9.26	28.40	21.19	14.51	9.88	8.13	8.64	60	scl	15.03	10.06

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-16	6.77	-	-	0.09	0.82	-	3.52	2.14	0.18	0.03	5.87	7.10	0.47	82.70	0.46
16-38	6.89	-	-	0.06	0.57	-	9.35	3.85	0.10	0.21	13.50	14.70	0.33	91.87	1.40
38-58	6.80	-	-	0.06	0.52	-	8.76	3.42	0.10	0.26	12.55	14.20	0.35	88.35	1.85
58-81	6.84	-	-	0.06	0.32	-	7.67	2.77	0.10	0.58	11.12	12.90	0.33	86.18	4.48
81-104	6.86	-	-	0.05	0.20	-	6.97	2.07	0.09	0.95	10.07	11.90	0.37	84.59	7.95
104-126	6.70	-	-	0.07	0.10	-	5.53	1.77	0.07	0.73	8.09	9.40	0.33	86.09	7.77

Contd…

Soil Series: Balapur (BPR), **Pedon**: RM-78
Location: $13^0$26'39"N, $76^0$35'03"E, (4D3D8G2c), Kasaba, Chikkanayakanahalli taluk, Tumakuru district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic, Typic Rhodustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-12	Ap	65.66	18.66	15.68	4.14	6.16	13.33	21.82	20.20	-	sl	-	-
12-34	Bt1	61.91	11.52	26.57	2.36	6.78	12.53	21.36	18.89	-	scl	-	-
34-60	Bt2	51.81	11.24	36.94	4.66	5.70	12.23	15.96	13.26	30	sc	-	-
60-84	Bt3	46.61	9.02	44.37	14.70	6.88	7.51	8.97	8.55	55	sc	-	-
84-112	Bt4	48.75	12.92	38.33	15.73	8.13	6.87	8.23	9.79	60	sc	-	-
112-127	Bc	50.98	24.74	24.28	5.25	4.63	5.15	10.92	25.03	50	scl	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-12	6.64	-	-	0.03	0.56	0.00	1.90	1.32	0.21	0.03	3.46	5.45	0.35	63.48	0.51
12-34	6.99	-	-	0.02	0.48	0.00	3.66	1.90	0.07	0.08	5.70	7.82	0.29	72.93	0.96
34-60	7.29	-	-	0.02	0.40	0.00	5.13	2.08	0.11	0.20	7.52	11.19	0.30	67.18	1.75
60-84	7.50	-	-	0.02	0.32	0.00	5.83	6.36	0.13	0.23	12.55	12.38	0.28	101.43	1.83
84-112	7.54	-	-	0.02	0.24	0.00	6.02	6.59	0.11	0.25	12.96	12.77	0.33	101.49	1.97
112-127	7.90	-	-	0.02	0.20	0.00	8.04	3.62	0.07	0.32	12.04	12.47	0.51	96.56	2.55

Chapter 5

INTERPRETATION FOR LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The most important soil and site characteristics that affect the land use and conservation needs of an area are land capability, land irrigability, soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, available water capacity, soil slope, soil erosion, soil reaction etc. These are interpreted from the data base generated through land resource inventory and several thematic maps are generated. These would help in identifying the areas suitable for growing crops and, soil and water conservation measures and structures needed thus helping to maintain good soil health for sustained crop production. The various thematic maps generated are described below.

5.1 Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification is an interpretative grouping of soil map units (soil phases) mainly based on inherent soil characteristics, external land features and environmental factors that limit the use of land for agriculture, pasture, forestry, or other uses on a sustained basis (IARI, 1971). The land and soil characteristics used to group the land resources in an area into various land capability classes, subclasses and units are

Soil characteristics: Soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, soil reaction, available water capacity, calcareousness, salinity/alkali *etc*.

Land characteristics: Slope, erosion, drainage, rock outcrops.

Climate: Total rainfall and its distribution, and length of crop growing period.

The Land Capability Classification system is divided into land capability classes, subclasses and units based on the level of information available. Eight land capability classes are recognized. They are

Class I: They are very good lands that have no limitations or very few limitations that restrict their use.

Class II: They are good lands that have minor limitations and require moderate conservation practices.

Class III: They are moderately good lands that have severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require special conservation practices.

Class IV: They are fairly good lands that have very severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require very careful management.

Class V: Soils in these lands are not likely to erode, but have other limitations like wetness that are impractical to remove and as such not suitable for agriculture, but suitable for pasture or forestry with minor limitations.

Class VI: The lands have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with moderate limitations.

Class VII: The lands have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with major limitations.

Class VIII: Soil and other miscellaneous areas (rock lands) that have very severe limitations that nearly preclude their use for any crop production, but suitable for wildlife, recreation and installation of wind mills.

The land capability subclasses are recognized based on the dominant limitations observed within a given land capability class. The subclasses are designated by adding a lower case letter like 'e', 'w', 's', or 'c' to the class numeral. The subclass "e" indicates that the main hazard is risk of erosion, "w" indicates drainage or wetness as a limitation for plant growth, "s" indicates shallow soil depth, coarse or heavy textures, calcareousness, salinity/alkalinity or gravelliness and "c" indicates limitation due to climate.

The land capability subclasses have been further subdivided into land capability units based on the kinds of limitations present in each subclass. Ten land capability units are used in grouping the soil map units. They are stony or rocky (0), erosion hazard (slope, erosion) (1), coarse texture (sand, loamy sand, sandy loam) (2), fine texture (cracking clay, silty clay) (3), slowly permeable subsoil (4), coarse underlying material (5), salinity/alkali (6), stagnation, overflow, high ground water table (7), soil depth (8) and fertility problems (9). The capability units thus identified have similar soil and land characteristics that respond similarly to a given level of management. The soils of the microwatershed have been classified upto land capability subclass level.

The 12 soil map units identified in the Hosakanakapura Microwatershed are grouped under two land capability classes and three land capability subclasses (Fig. 5.1).

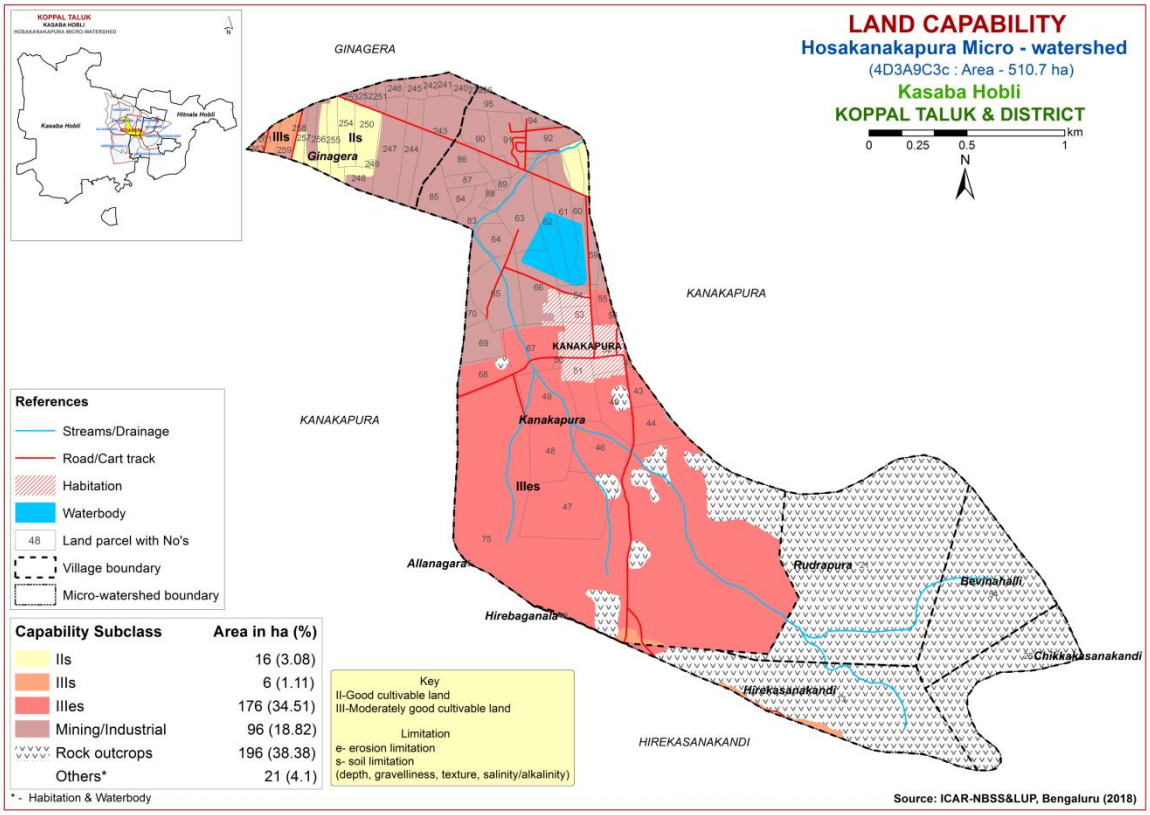


Fig. 5.1 Land Capability map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

Entire cultivated area in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture. Good lands (Class II) cover an area of about 16 ha (3%) and distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed with minor problem of soil. Moderately good lands (Class III) occupy an area of about 182 ha (36%) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of soil and erosion. An area of about 96 ha (19%) is covered by mining/Industrial area, 196 ha (38%) is covered by rockout crops and 21 ha (4%) is under habitation and water body.

5.2 Soil Depth

Soil depth refers to the depth of the soil occurring above the parent material or hard rock. The depth of the soil determines the effective rooting depth for plants and in accordance with soil texture, mineralogy and gravel content, the capacity of the soil column to hold water and nutrient availability. Soil depth is one of the most important soil characteristic that is used in differentiating soils into different soil series. The soil depth classes used in identifying soils in the field are very shallow (<25 cm), shallow (25-50 cm), moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately deep (75-100 cm), deep (100-150 cm) and very deep (>150 cm). They were used to classify the soils into different depth classes and a soil depth map was generated (Fig. 5.2). The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is given in Fig. 5.2.

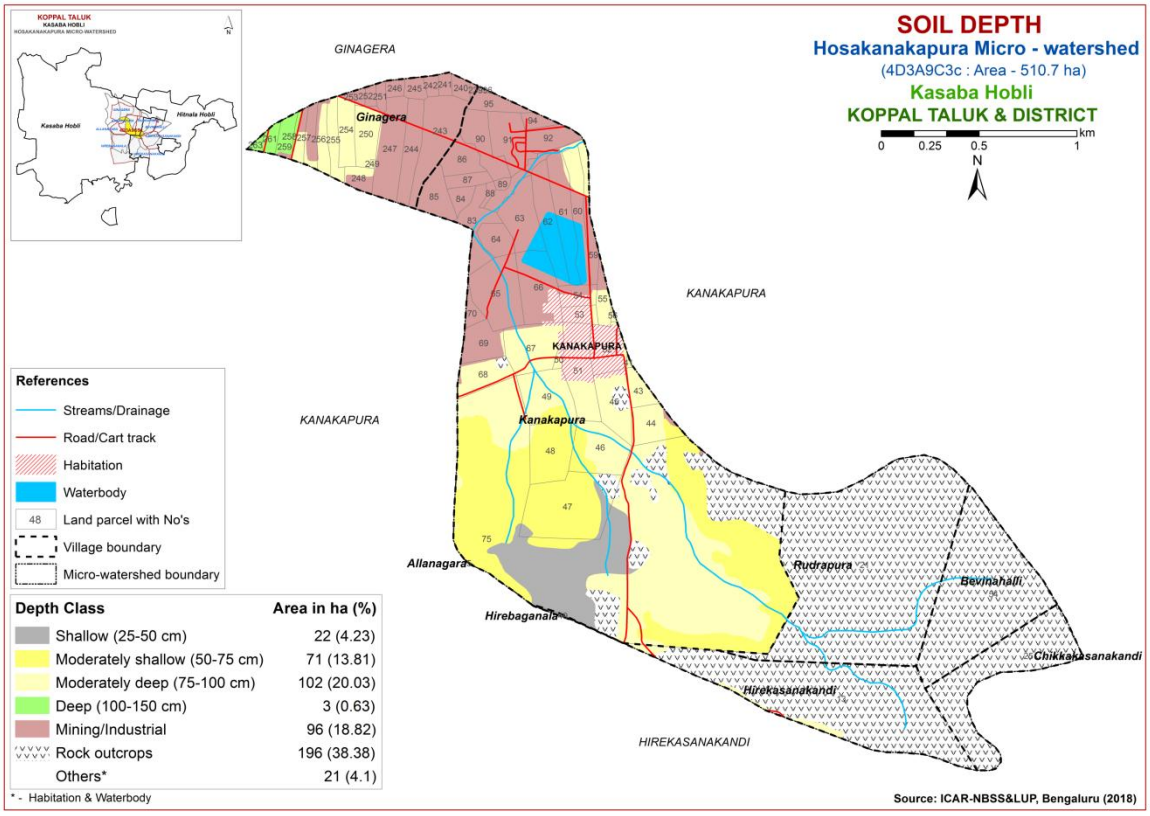


Fig. 5.2 Soil Depth map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

Shallow soils (25-50 cm) cover about 22 ha (4%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. Moderately shallow (50-75 cm) soils cover an area of about

71 ha (14%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 102 ha (20%) is moderately deep soils (75-100 cm) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Deep (100- 150 cm) soils occupy an area of about 3 ha (<1%) and distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed.

The most productive lands cover about 3 ha (<1%) where all climatically adopted long duration crops be grown. Problem soils cover an area of 22 ha (4%) where occasionally short duration crops can be grown. The probability of crop failure is very high

5.3 Surface Soil Texture

Texture is an expression to indicate the coarseness or fineness of the soil as determined by the relative proportion of primary particles of sand, silt and clay. It has a direct bearing on the structure, porosity, adhesion and consistence. The surface layer of a soil to a depth of about 25 cm is the layer that is most used by crops and plants. The surface soil textural class provides a guide to understanding soil-water retention and availability, nutrient holding capacity, infiltration, workability, drainage, physical and chemical behavior, microbial activity and crop suitability. The textural classes used for LRI were used to classify and a surface soil texture map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Fig 5.3.

An area of about 189 ha (37%) is loamy (sandy loam and sandy clay loam) at the surface and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Clayey (sandy clay) soils cover about 8 ha (2%) and are distributed in the eastern part of the microwatershed.

The most productive lands with respect to surface soil texture are clayey soils that (2%) have high potential for soil-water retention and availability and nutrient retention and availability, but have more problems of drainage, infiltration, workability and other physical problems. The other productive lands are loamy (37%) soils which also have high potential for soil- water retention and nutrient availability but have no drainage or other physical problems.

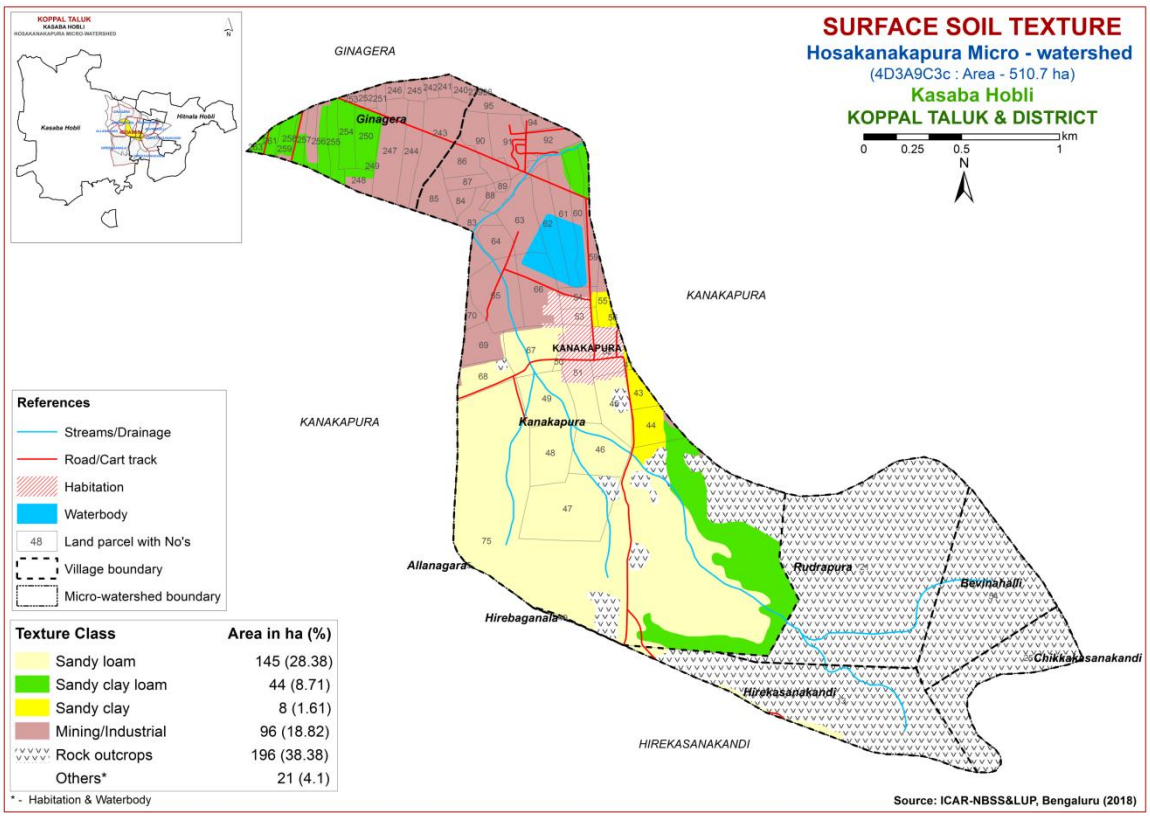


Fig. 5.3 Surface Soil Texture map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

5.4 Soil Gravelliness

Gravel is the term used for describing coarse fragments between 2 mm and 7.5 cm diameter and stones for those between 7.5 cm and 25 cm. The presence of gravel and stones in soil reduces the volume of soil responsible for moisture and nutrient storage, drainage, infiltration and runoff, and hinders plant growth by impeding root growth and seedling emergence, intercultural operations and farm mechanization. The gravelliness classes used in LRI were used to classify the soils and using these classes a gravelliness map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Fig. 5.4.

The soils that are non-gravelly (<15% gravel) cover an area of about 16 ha (3%) and distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 67 ha (13%) is covered by gravelly (15-35% gravel) soils and are distributed in the southern, eastern and northern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 89 ha (18%) is covered by very gravelly (35-60%) soils and distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. Extremely gravelly soils (60-80%) cover about 26 ha (5%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 5.4).

The most productive lands with respect to gravelliness are found to be 3 per cent. They are non-gravelly with less than 15 per cent gravel and have potential for growing both annual and perennial crops. The problem soils that are very gravelly (35-60%) to extremely gravelly (60-80%) cover about 22 per cent where only short duration crops can be grown.

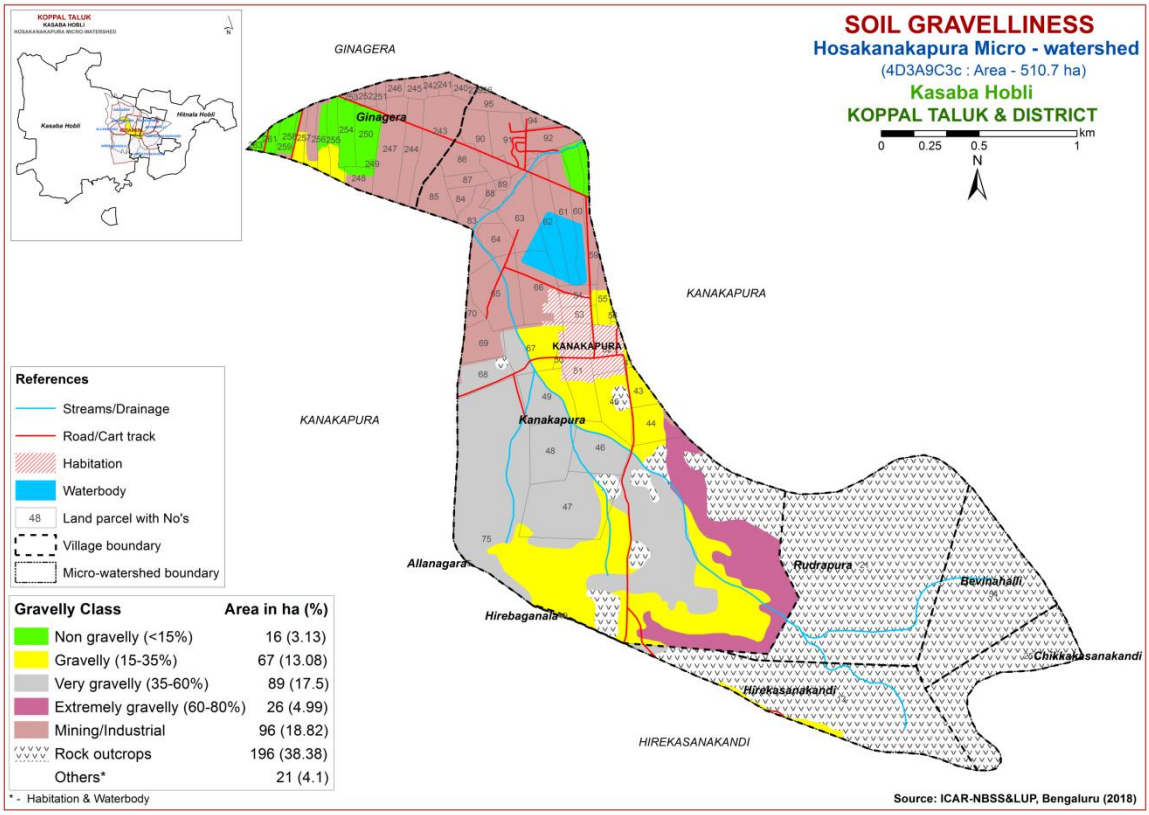


Fig. 5.4 Soil Gravelliness map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

5.5 Available Water Capacity

The soil available water capacity (AWC) is estimated based on the ability of the soil column to retain water between the tensions of 0.33 and 15 bar in a depth of 100 cm or the entire solum if the soil is shallower. The AWC of the soils (soil series) as estimated by considering the soil texture, mineralogy, soil depth and gravel content (Sehgal *et al.*, 1990) and accordingly the soil map units were grouped into five AWC classes *viz*, very low (<50 mm/m), low (50-100 mm/m), medium (100-150 mm/m), high (150-200 mm/m) and very high (>200 mm/m) and using these values, an AWC map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different AWC classes in the microwatershed is shown in Fig. 5.5.

Entire area in the microwatershed has soils that are very low (<50 mm/m) to low (51 to 100 mm/m) in available water capacity (Fig. 5.5).

Entire area has soils that are problematic with regard to available water capacity. Here, only short duration crops can be grown and the probability of crop failure is very high. These areas are best put to other alternative uses.

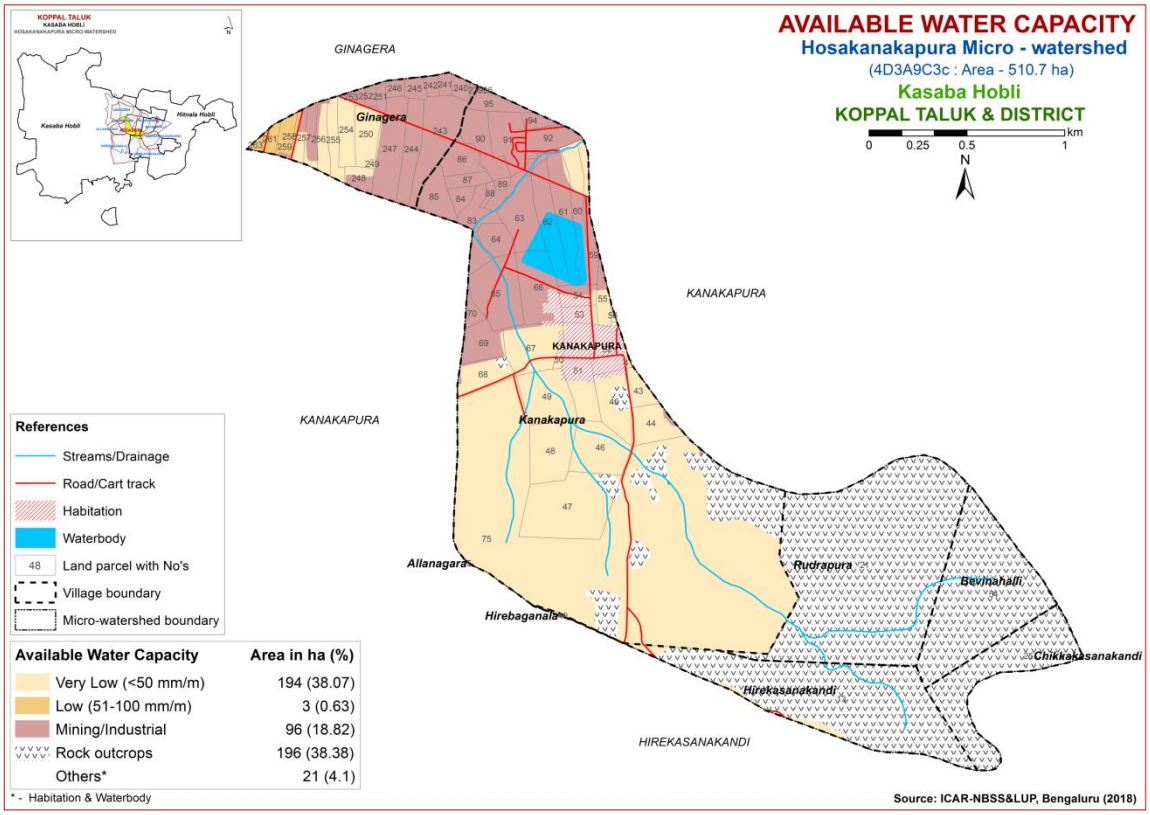


Fig. 5.5 Soil Available Water Capacity map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

5.6 Soil Slope

Soil slope refers to the inclination of the surface of the land. It is defined by gradient, shape and length, and is an integral feature of any soil as a natural body. Slope is considered important in soil genesis, land use and land development. The length and gradient of slope influences the rate of runoff, infiltration, erosion and deposition. The soil map units were grouped into two slope classes and a slope map was generated showing the area extent and their geographic distribution of different slope classes in the microwatershed (Fig. 5.6).

Very gently sloping (1-3%) lands cover an area of about 30 ha (6%) and distributed in the southern and eastern part of the microwatershed. Gently sloping lands (3-5%) cover about 167 ha (33%) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. In all these areas, all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown without much soil and water conservation and other land development measures.

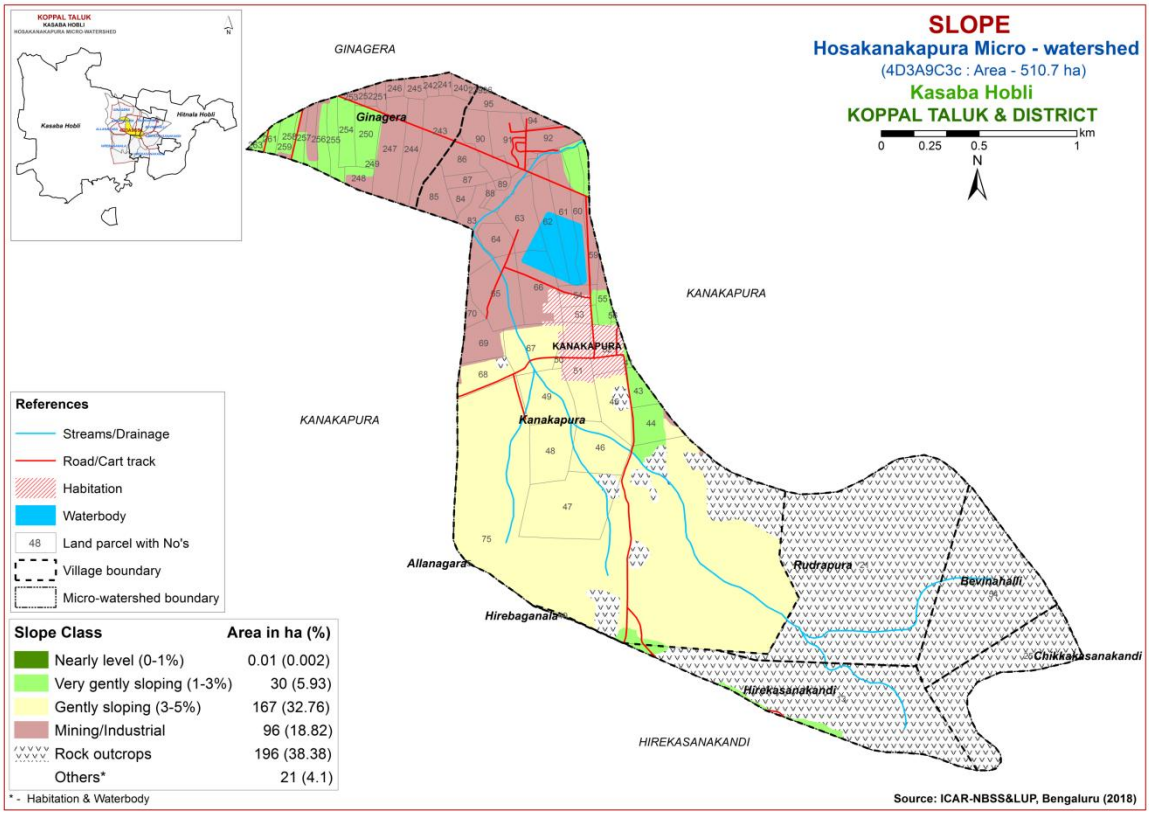


Fig. 5.6 Soil Slope map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

5.7 Soil Erosion

Soil erosion refers to the wearing away of the earth's surface by the forces of water, wind and ice involving detachment and transport of soil by raindrop impact. It is used for accelerated soil erosion resulting from disturbance of the natural landscape by burning, excessive grazing and indiscriminate felling of forest trees and tillage, all usually by man. The erosion classes showing an estimate of the current erosion status as judged from field observations in the form of rills, gullies or a carpet of gravel on the surface are recorded. Four erosion classes, viz, slight erosion (e1), moderate erosion (e2), severe erosion (e3) and very severe erosion (e4) are recognized. The soil map units were grouped into different erosion classes and a soil erosion map generated. The area extent and their spatial distribution in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.7.

Slightly eroded lands cover an area of about 22 ha (4 %) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 176 ha (34%) is moderately eroded (e2 class) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Moderately eroded lands are problematic and need appropriate soil and water conservation and other land development measures.

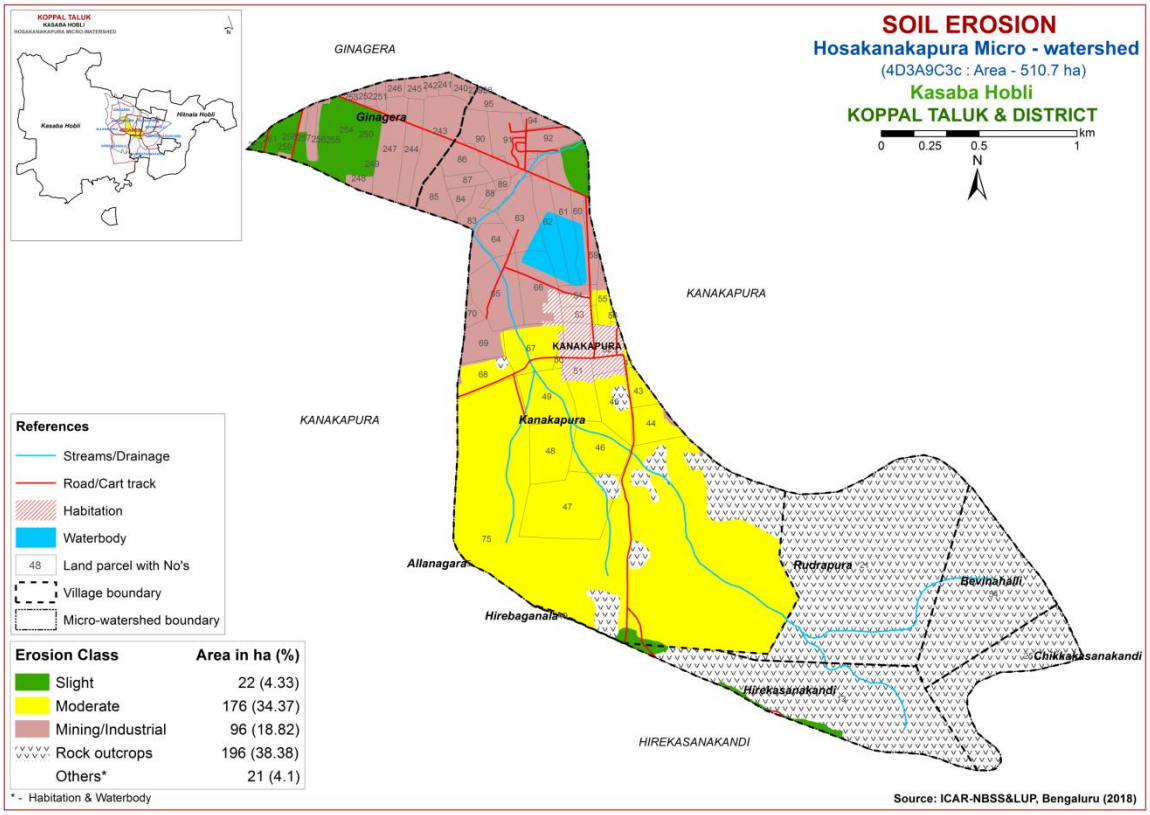


Fig. 5.7 Soil Erosion map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

Chapter 6

FERTILITY STATUS

Soil fertility plays an important role in increasing crop yield. The adoption of high yielding varieties that require high amounts of nutrients has resulted in deficiency symptoms in crops and plants due to imbalanced fertilization and poor inherent fertility status, as these areas are characterized by low rainfall and high temperatures. Hence, it is necessary to know the fertility (macro and micro nutrients) status of the soils of the watersheds for assessing the kind and amount of fertilizers required for each of the crop intended to be grown. For this purpose, the surface soil samples collected from the grid points (one soil sample at every 320 m grid interval) all over the microwatershed through land resource inventory in the year 2018 were analyzed for pH, EC, organic carbon, available phosphorus and potassium, and for micronutrients like zinc, boron, copper, iron and manganese, and secondary nutrient sulphur.

Soil fertility data generated has been assessed and individual maps for all the nutrients for the microwatershed have been generated by using the Kriging method under GIS. The village/survey number wise fertility data for the microwatershed is given in Appendix-II.

6.1 Soil Reaction (pH)

The soil analysis of the Hosakanakapura microwatershed for soil reaction (pH) showed that moderately to slightly acid soils (pH 5.5-6.5) cover about 15 ha (3%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. Neutral (pH 6.5-7.3) soils cover an area of about 56 ha (11%) and distributed in the southwestern part of the microwatershed. Slightly alkaline soils (pH 7.3-7.8) cover an area of about 63 ha (12%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) soils cover an area of about 92 ha (18%) and distributed in the southern and central part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.1). An area of about 15 ha (3%) is acid, 56 ha (11%) is neutral and 155 ha (30%) is alkaline in reaction.

6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC)

The Electrical Conductivity of the soils of the entire microwatershed area is <2 dSm^{-1} (Fig 6.2) and as such the soils are non-saline.

6.3 Organic Carbon

Maximum area of about 174 ha (34%) is medium (0.5-0.75%) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 52 ha (10%) is high (>0.75%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.3).

6.4 Available Phosphorus

An area of about <1 ha (<1%) is low (<23 kg/ha) in available phosphorous and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 104 ha (20%) is medium (23-57 kg/ha) in available phosphorus and distributed in the central part of the

microwatershed. Maximum area of about 122 ha (24%) is high (>57 kg/ha) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. The areas with high phosphorus content reduce 25 per cent from the recommended dose to avoid the excess application of fertilizer. Apply additional 25% phosphorus in areas where it is low and medium (Fig 6.4).

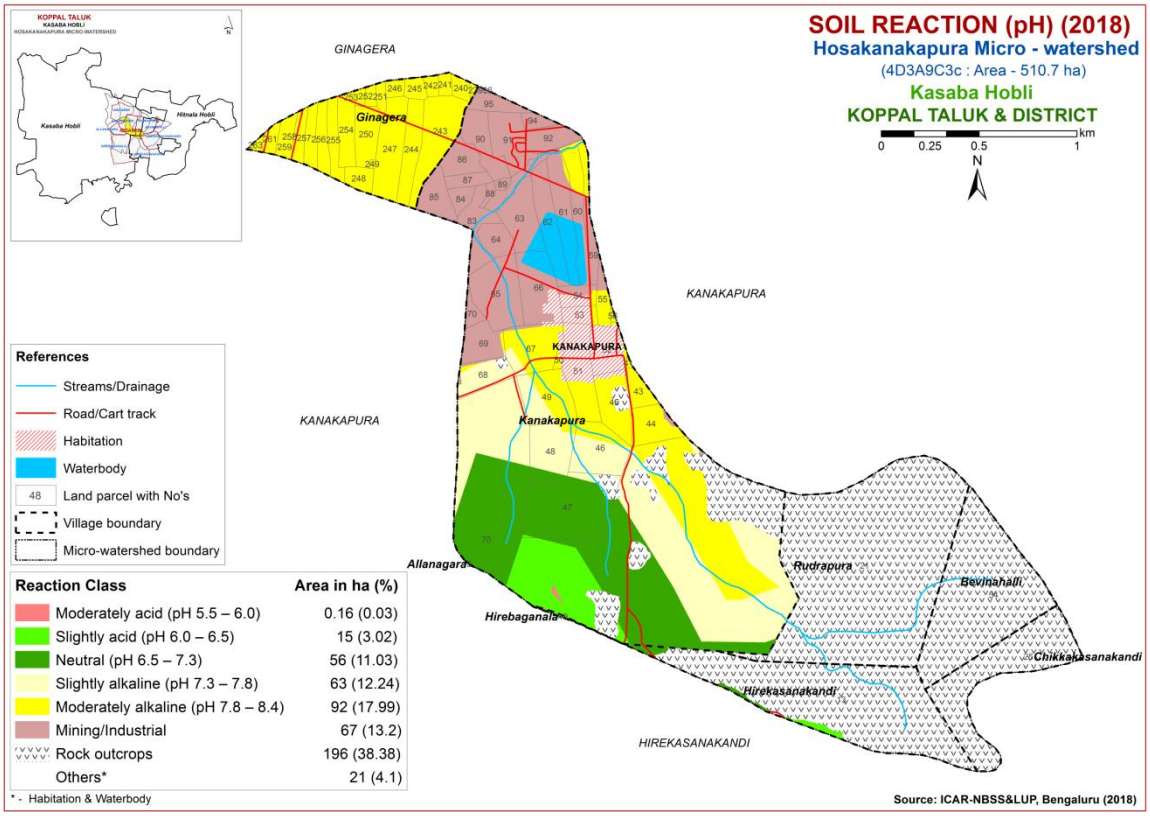


Fig.6.1 Soil Reaction (pH) map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

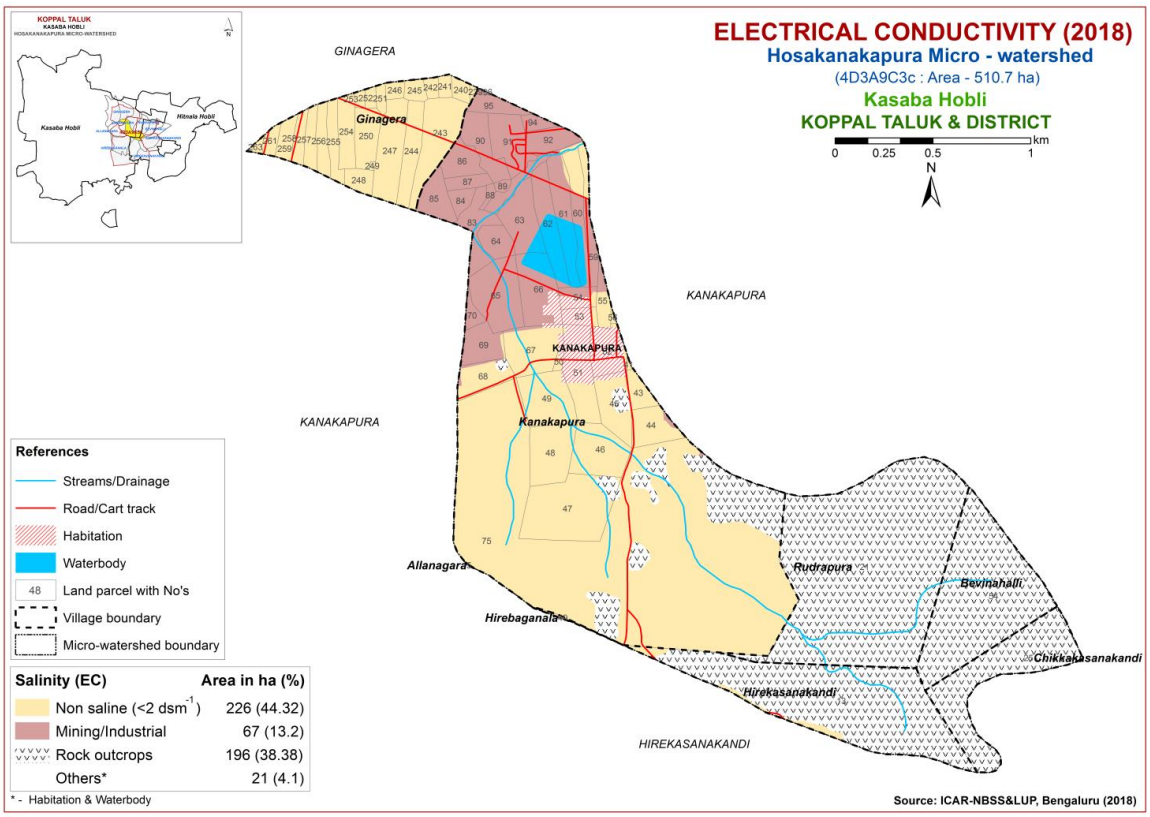


Fig.6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

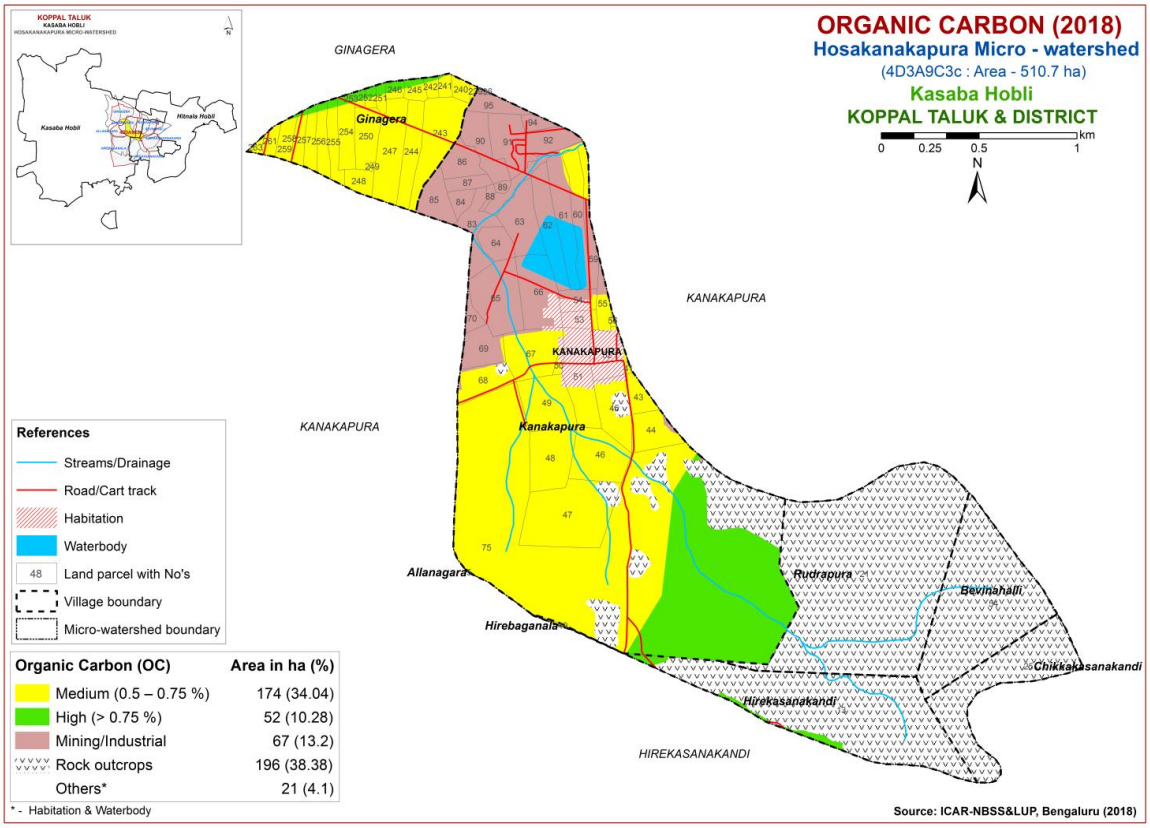


Fig.6.3 Soil Organic Carbon map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

6.5 Available Potassium

Available potassium is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in the entire area of the microwatershed. Apply additional 25% potassium in areas where it is medium (Fig 6.5).

6.6 Available Sulphur

Soil analysis of available sulphur content in Hosakanakapura microwatershed showed that an area of about 75 ha (15%) is low and distributed in the western and central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 17 ha (3%) is medium (10-20 ppm) in available sulphur content and distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 135 ha (26%) is high (>20 ppm) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.6). The areas that are low and medium in available sulphur need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or factomphos (p) fertilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected.

6.7 Available Boron

An area of about 186 ha (36%) is low (< 0.5ppm) in available boron and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 40 ha (8%) is medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) and distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 1 ha (<1%) is high (>1.0 ppm) and distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.7).

6.8 Available Iron

Available iron content in the soils of the Hosakanakapura microwatershed is deficient (<4.5 ppm) in an area of about 1 ha (<1%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 226 ha (44%) showed sufficiency (>4.5 ppm) with respect to iron content and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.8).

6.9 Available Manganese

Available manganese content is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.9).

6.10 Available Copper

Available copper content is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.10).

6.11 Available Zinc

Available zinc content is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in 80 ha (16 %) and distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 146 ha (29%) is sufficient (>0.6 ppm) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.11).

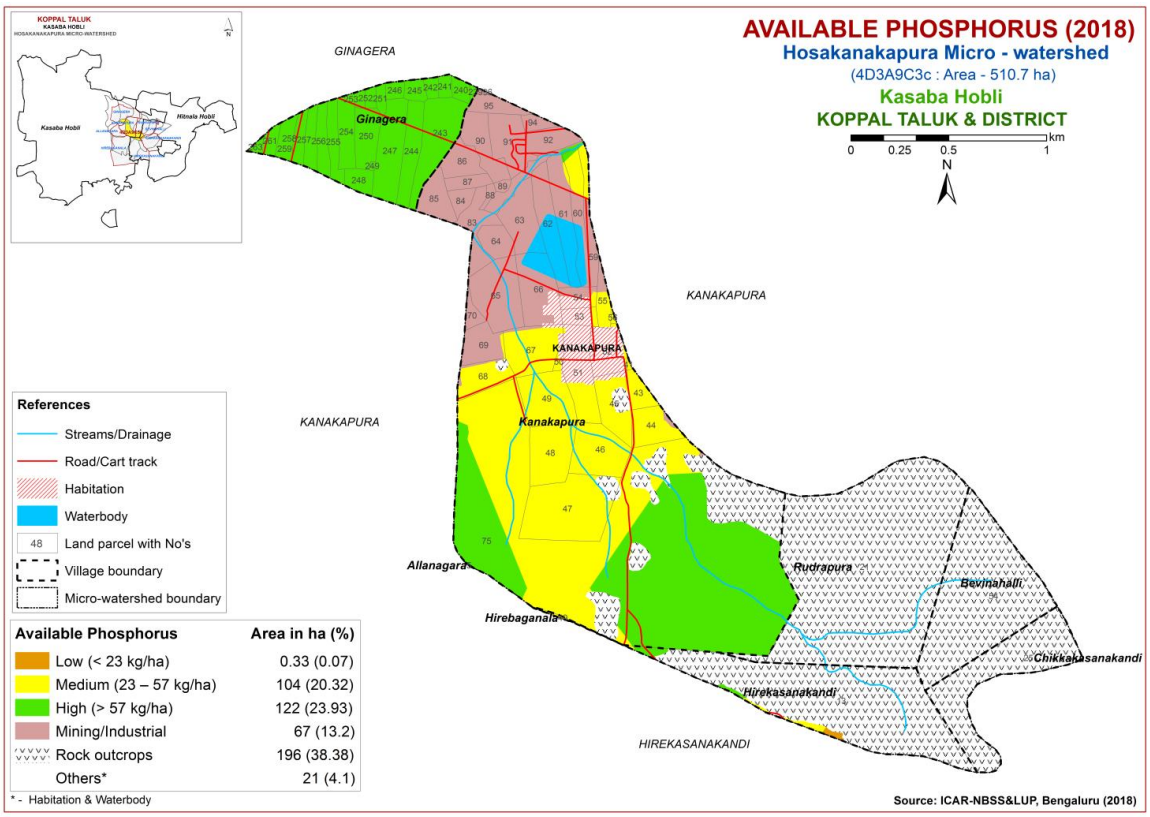


Fig.6.4 Soil Available Phosphorus map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

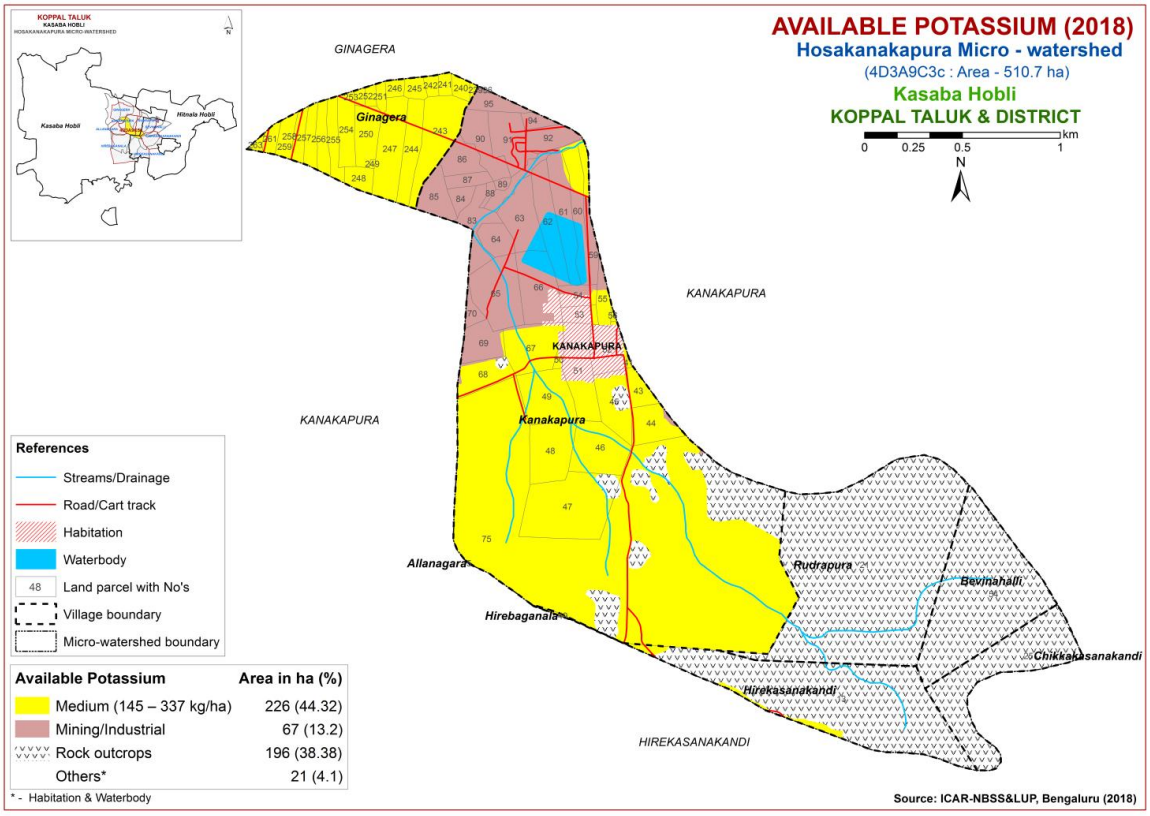


Fig.6.5 Soil Available Potassium map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

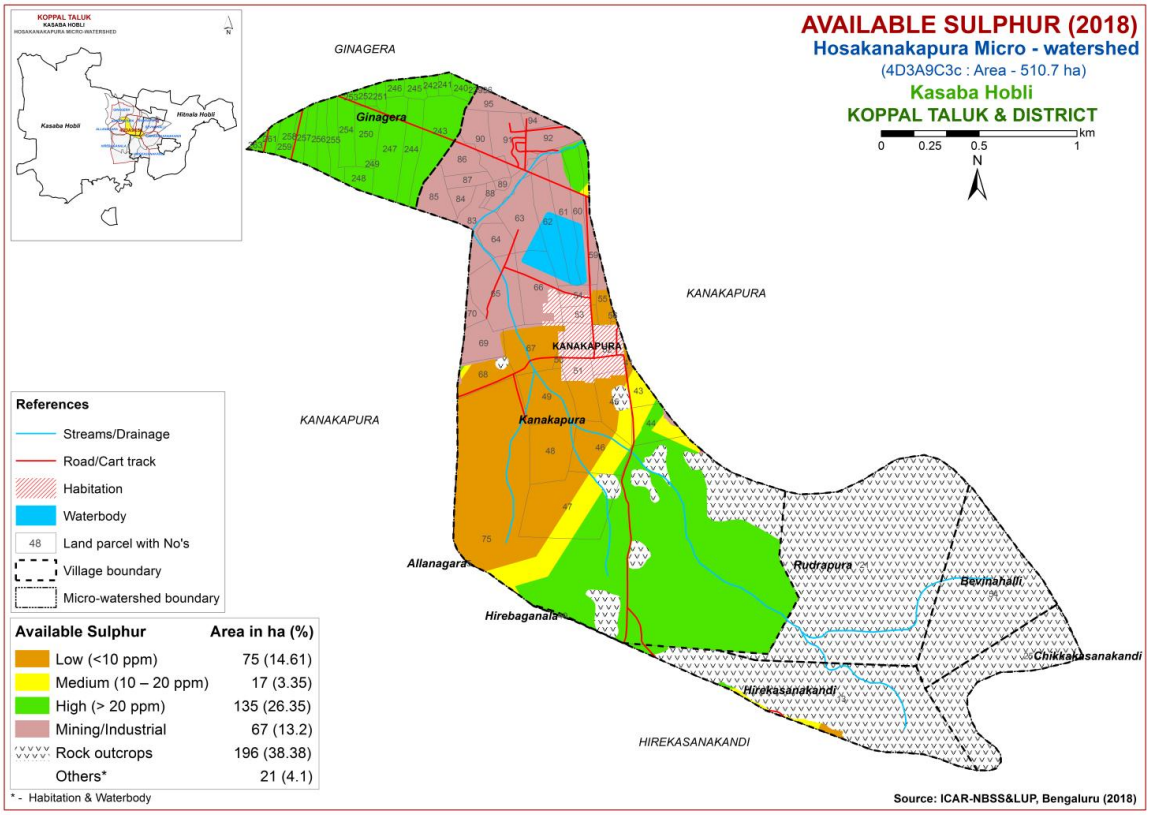


Fig.6.6 Soil Available Sulphur map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

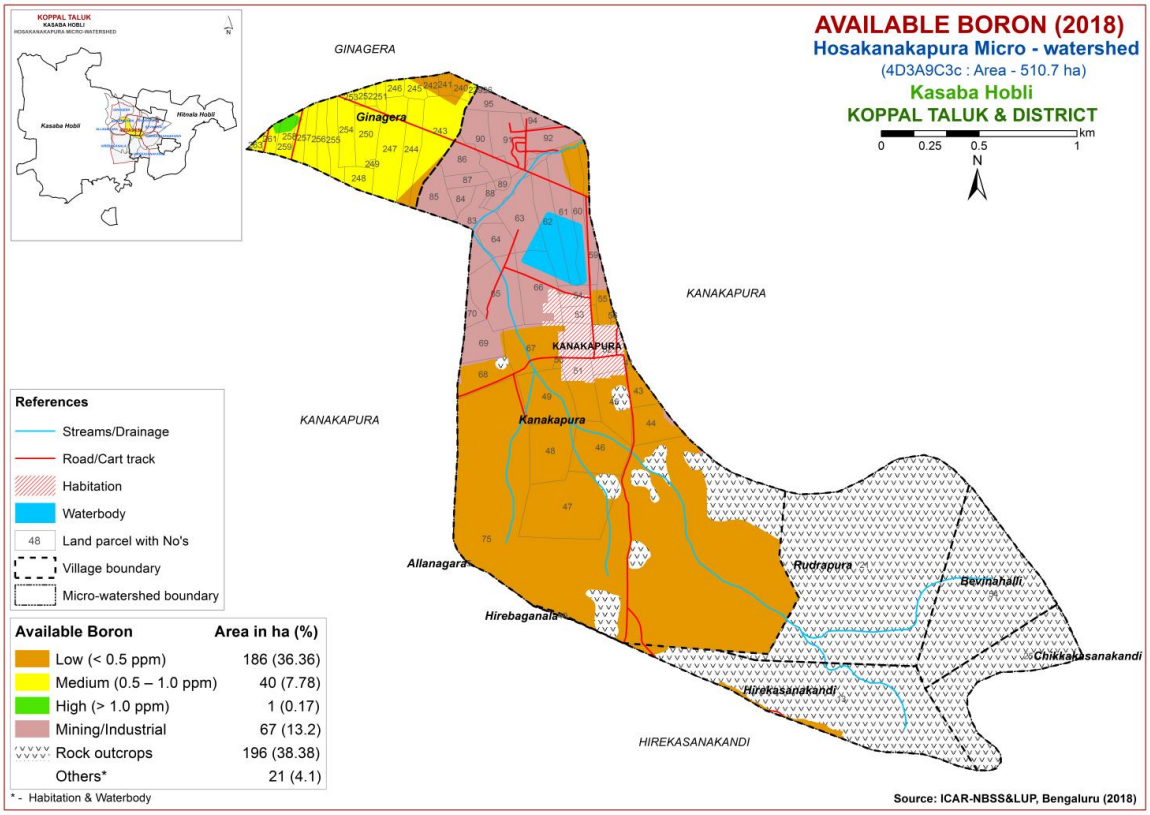


Fig.6.7 Soil Available Boron map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

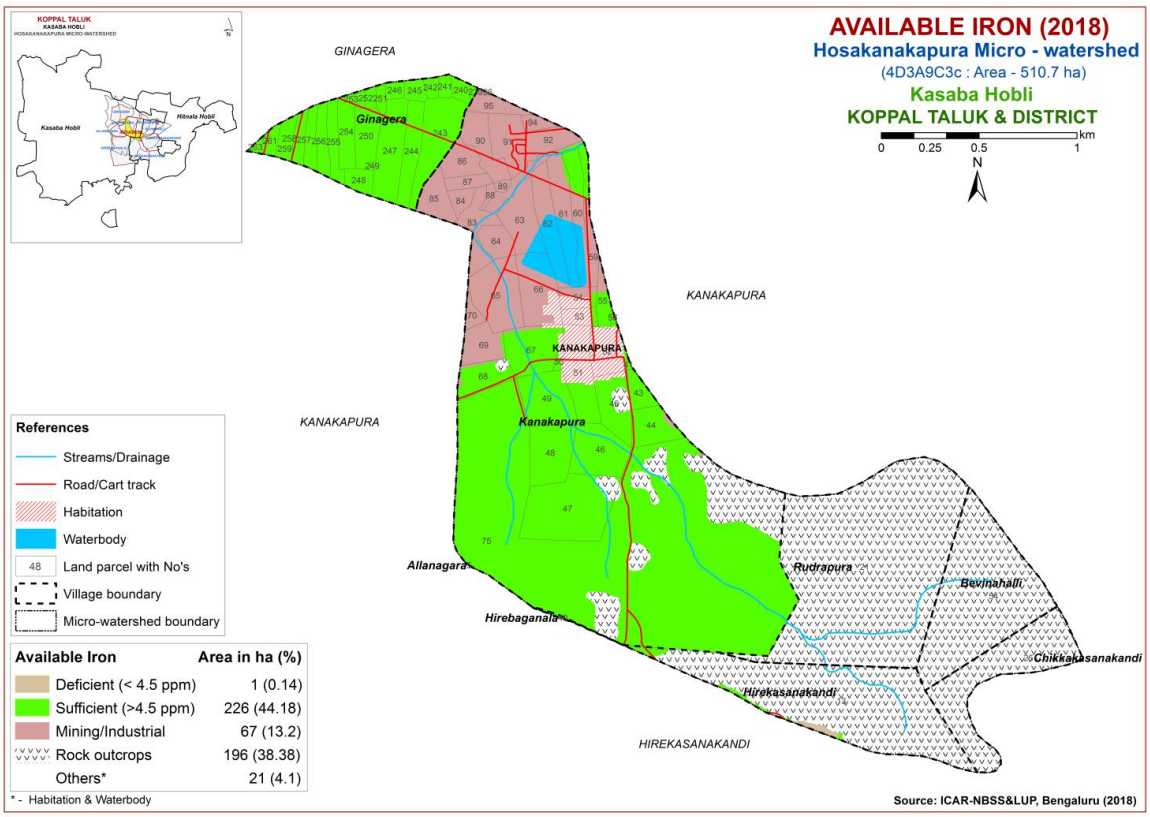


Fig.6.8 Soil Available Iron map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

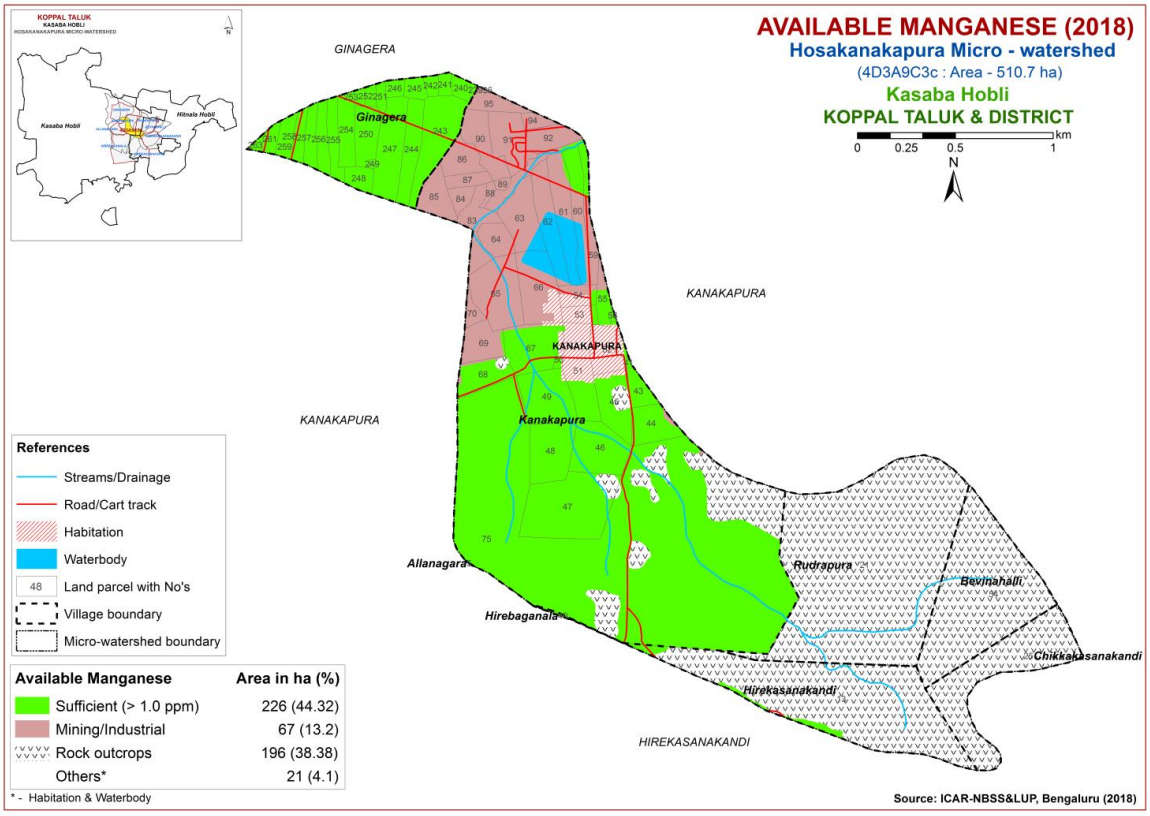


Fig.6.9 Soil Available Manganese map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

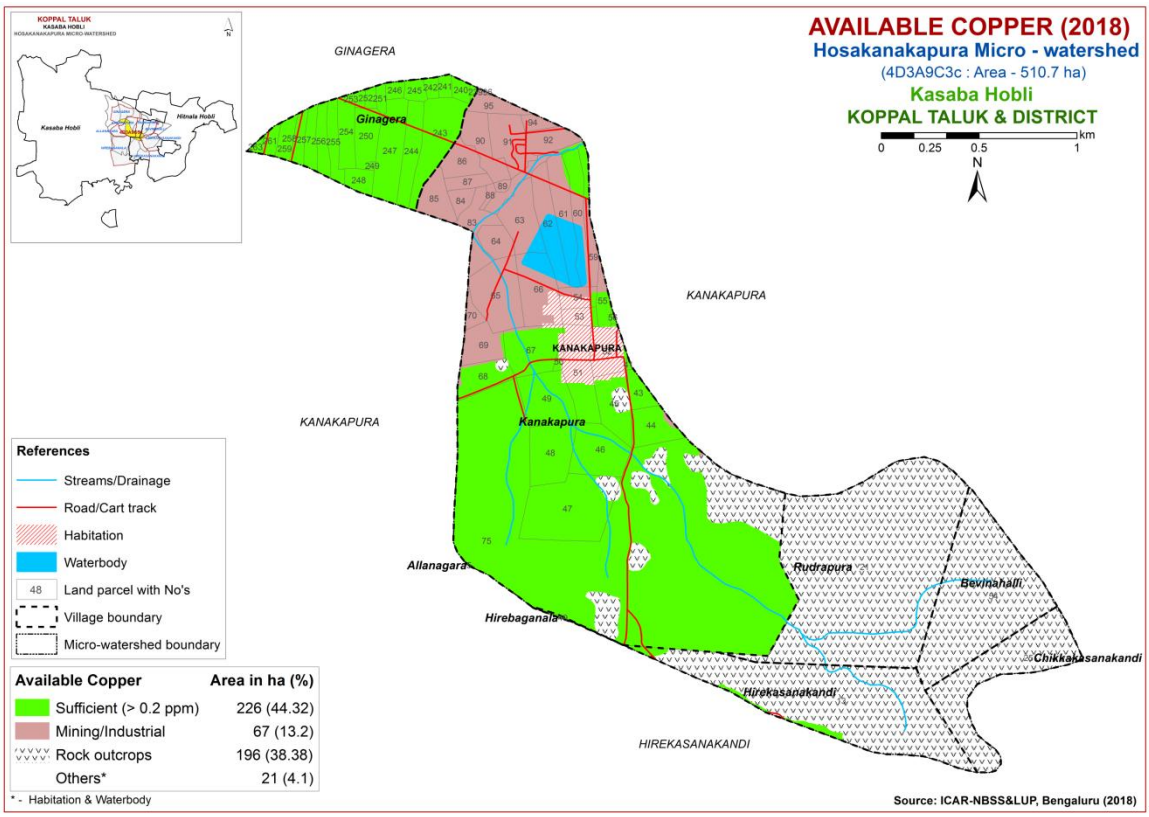


Fig.6.10 Soil Available Copper map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

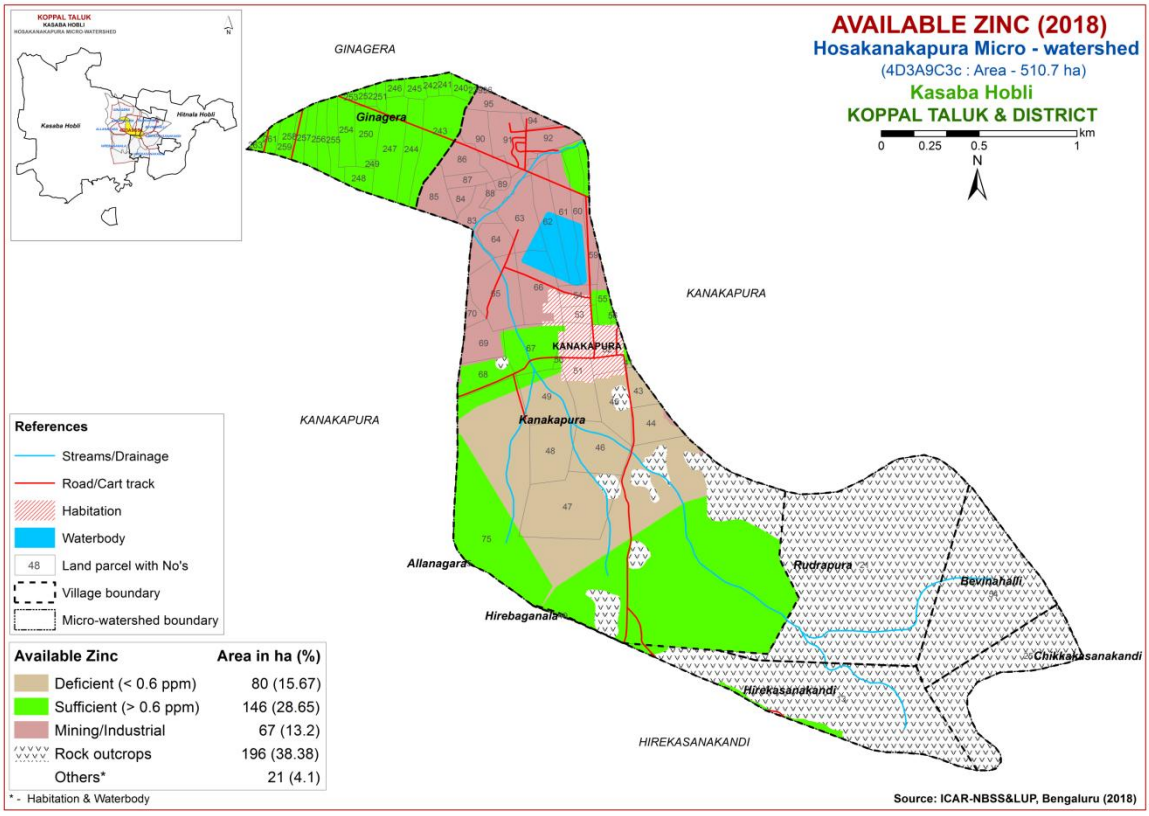


Fig.6.11 Soil Available Zinc map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

Chapter 7

LAND SUITABILITY FOR MAJOR CROPS

The soil and land resource units (soil phases) of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed were assessed for their suitability for growing food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops by following the procedure as outlined in FAO, 1976 and 1983. Crop requirements were developed for each of the crop from the available research data and also by referring to Naidu *et. al.* (2006) and Natarajan *et. al* (2015). The soil and land characteristics were matched with the crop requirements to arrive at the crop suitability. The soil and land characteristics table (Table 7.1) were matched with the crop requirements (Tables 7.2-7.32) to arrive at the crop suitability and the crop requirement tables are given at the end of the chapter. In FAO land suitability classification, two orders are recognized. Order S-Suitable and Order N- Not suitable. The orders have classes, subclasses and units. Order-S has three classes, Class S1- Highly Suitable, Class S2- Moderately Suitable and Class S3- Marginally Suitable. Order N has two Classes, N1- Currently not Suitable and N2-Permanently not Suitable. There are no subclasses within the Class S1 as they will have very minor or no limitations for crop growth. Classes S2, S3 and N1 are divided into subclasses based on the kinds of limitations encountered. The limitations that affect crop production are 'c' for erratic rainfall and its distribution and length of growing period (LGP), 'e' for erosion hazard, 'r' for rooting condition, 't' for lighter or heavy texture, 'g' for gravelliness or stoniness, 'n' for nutrient availability, 'l' for topography, 'm' for moisture availability, 's' for sodium 'z' for calcareousness and 'w' for drainage. These limitations are indicated as lower case letters to the class symbol. For example, moderately suitable lands with the limitations of soil depth and erosion are designated as S2re. For the microwatershed, the soil mapping units were evaluated and classified up to subclass level.

Using the above criteria, the soil map units of the microwatershed were evaluated and land suitability maps for 31 major agricultural and horticultural crops were generated. The detailed information on the kind of suitability of each of the soil phase for the crops assessed are given village/ survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-III.

7.1 Land Suitability for Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*)

Sorghum is one of the major food crop grown in Karnataka in an area of 10.47 lakh ha in Bijapur, Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad, Bellary, Chitradurga, Mysore and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing sorghum (Table 7.2) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing sorghum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.1.

An area of about 45 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing sorghum and distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with minor limitations

of gravelliness and rooting depth. Maximum area of about 128 ha (25%) is marginally suitable for growing sorghum and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 26 ha (5%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of gravelliness.

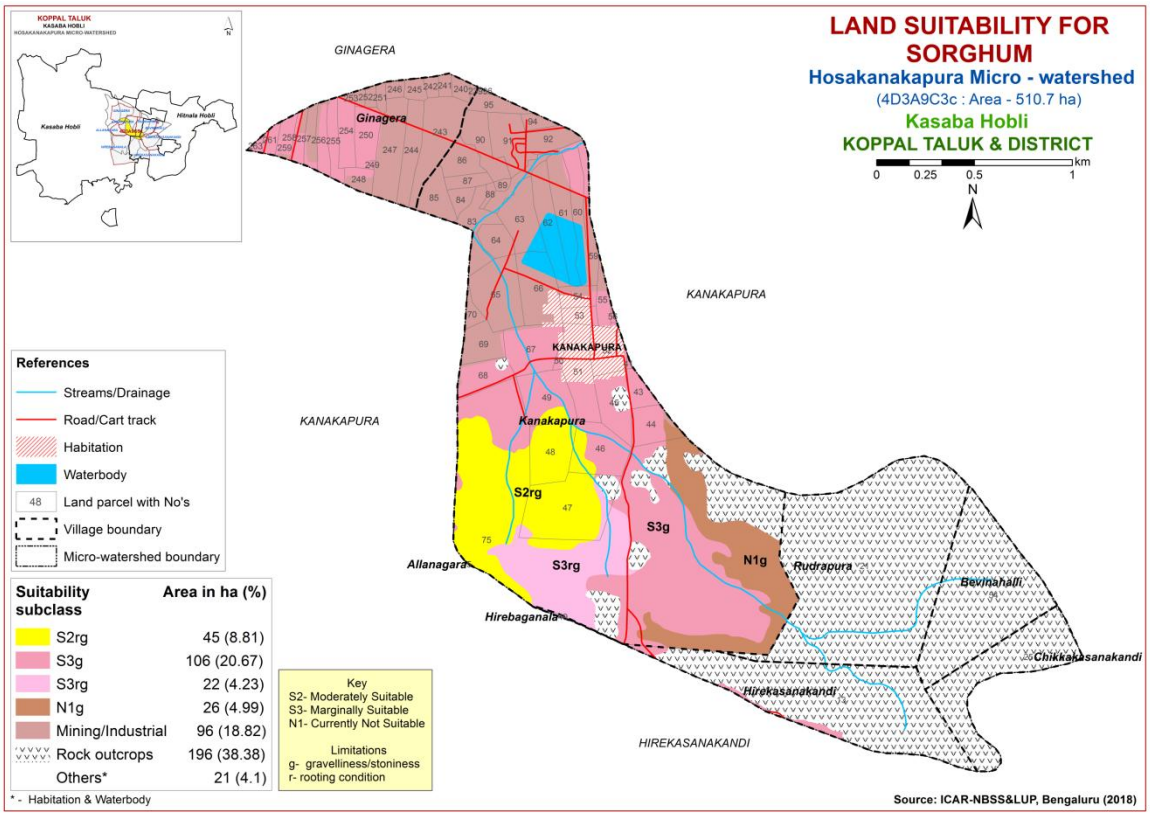


Fig. 7.1 Land Suitability map of Sorghum

7.2 Land Suitability for Maize (*Zea mays*)

Maize is one of the most important food crop grown in an area of 13.37 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing maize (Table 7.3) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing maize was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.2.

An area of about 45 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing maize and distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Maximum area of about 128 ha (25%) is marginally suitable for growing maize and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 26 ha (5%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of gravelliness.

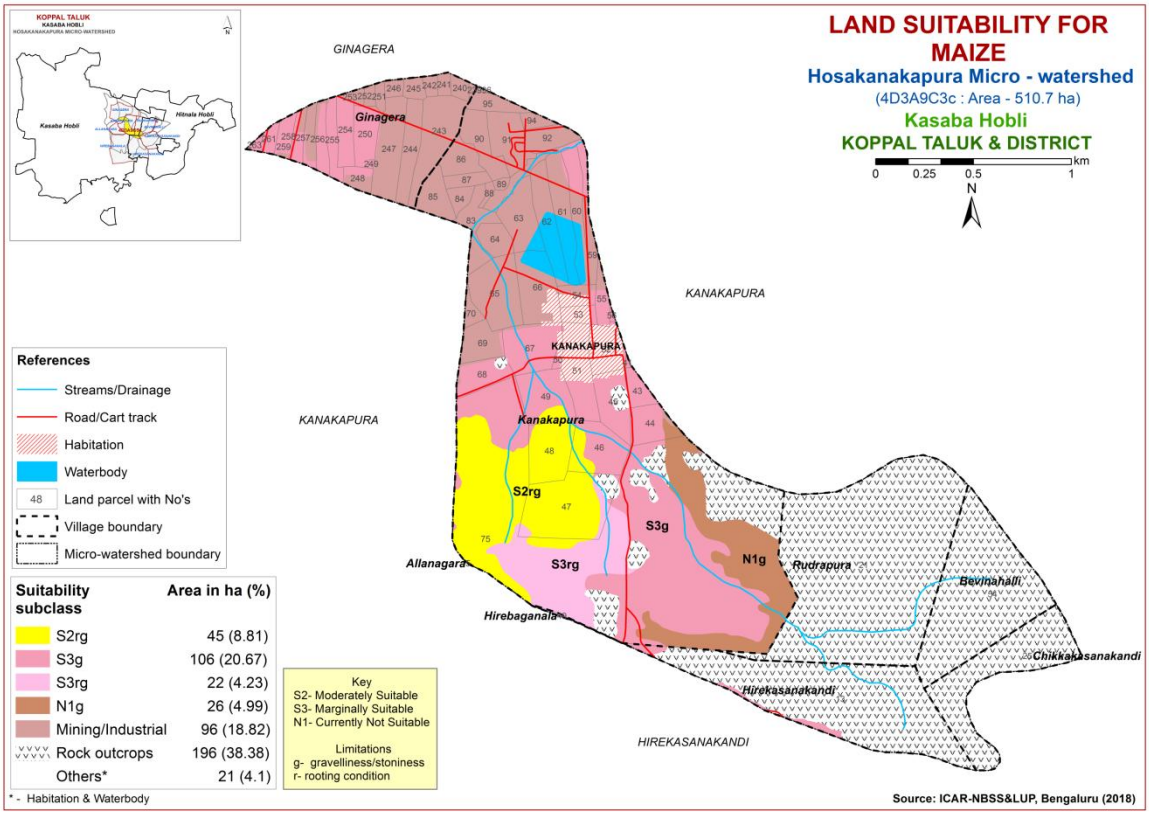


Fig. 7.2 Land Suitability map of Maize

7.3 Land Suitability for Bajra (*Pennisetum glaucum)*

Bajra is one of the major food crop grown in an area of 2.34 lakh ha in Karnataka in the northern districts. The crop requirements (Table 7.4) for growing bajra were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing bajra was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.3.

An area of about 61 ha (12%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing bajra and distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Maximum area of about 137 ha (27%) is marginally suitable for growing bajra and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

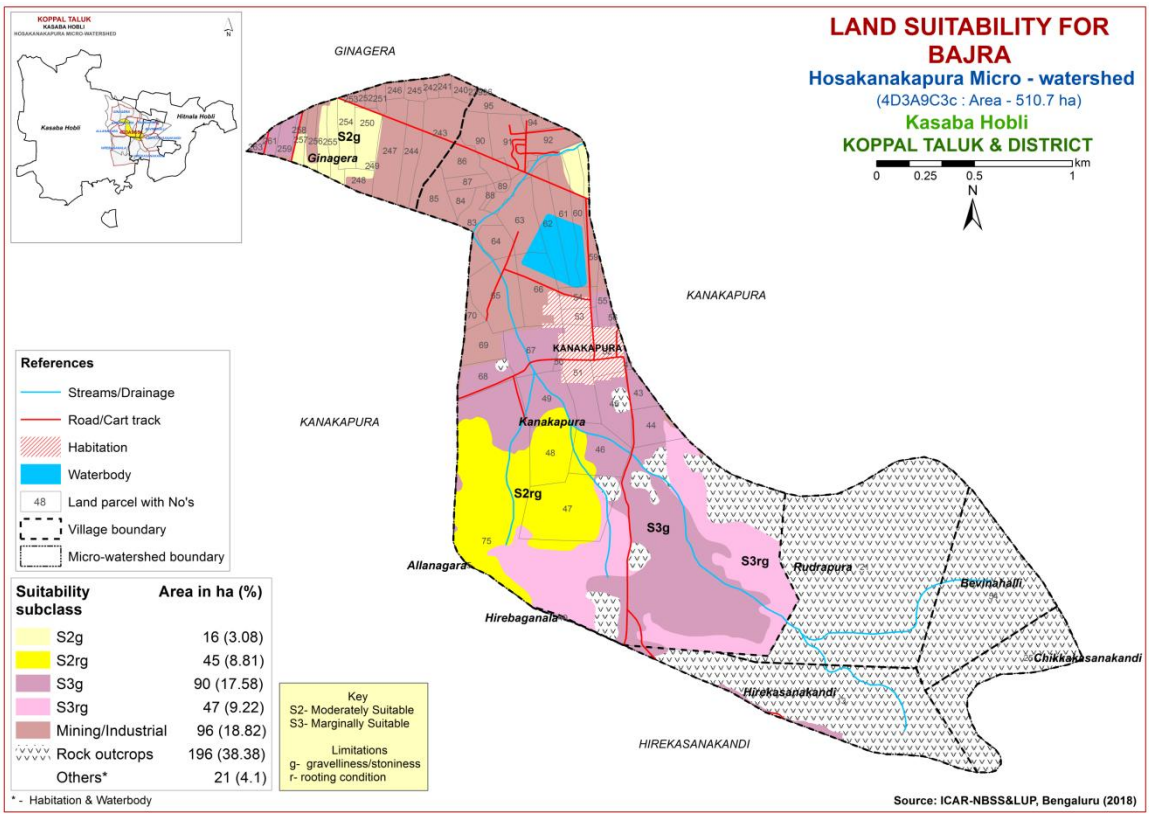


Fig. 7.3 Land Suitability map of Bajra

7.4 Land Suitability for Redgram (*Cajanus cajan*)

Redgram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in an area of 7.28 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing redgram (Table 7.5) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing redgram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.4.

Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy a maximum area of about 151 ha (29%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 48 ha (9%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

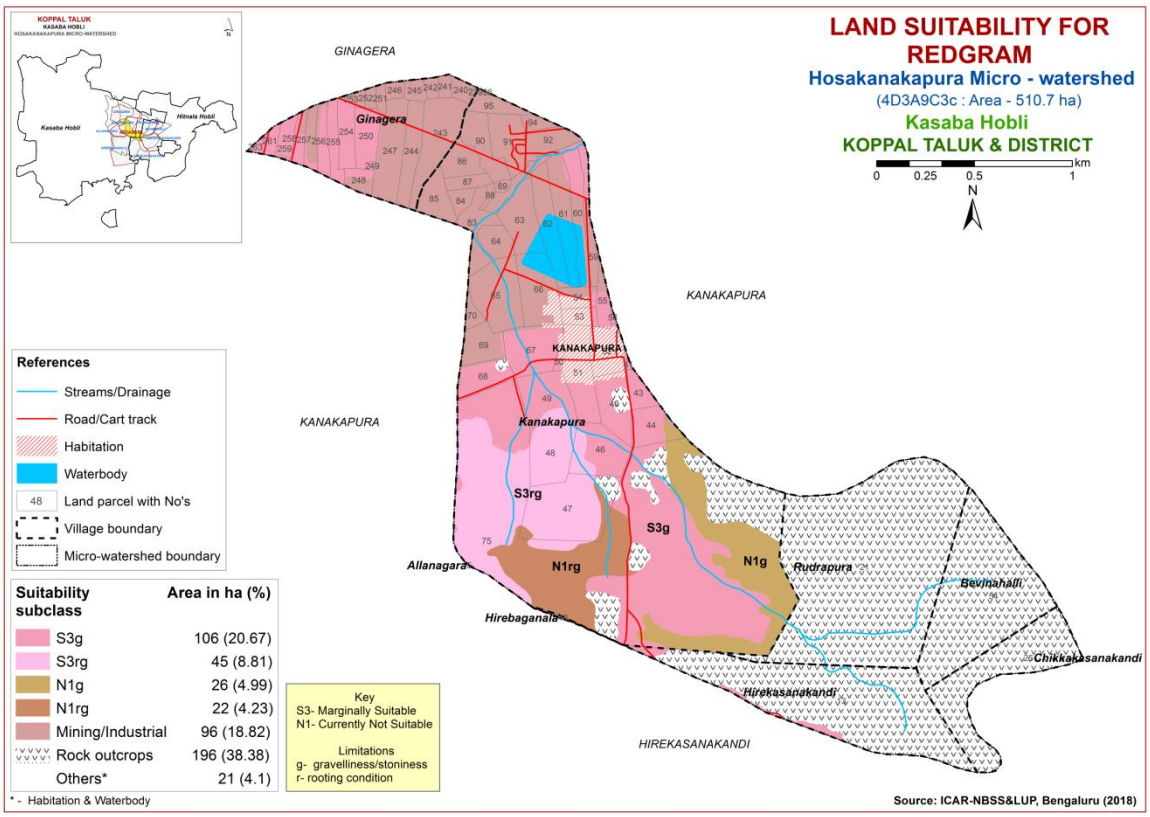


Fig. 7.4 Land Suitability map of Redgram

7.5 Land Suitability for Bengal gram (*Cicer arietinum*)

Bengal gram is one of the major pulse crop grown in an area of 9.39 lakh ha in northern Karnataka in Bijapur, Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad and Bell ary districts. The crop requirements for growing Bengal gram (Table 7.6) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing Bengal gram was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.5.

An area of about 45 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing bengalgram and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and texture. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 128 ha (25%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness, texture and rooting depth. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 26 ha (5%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of gravelliness.

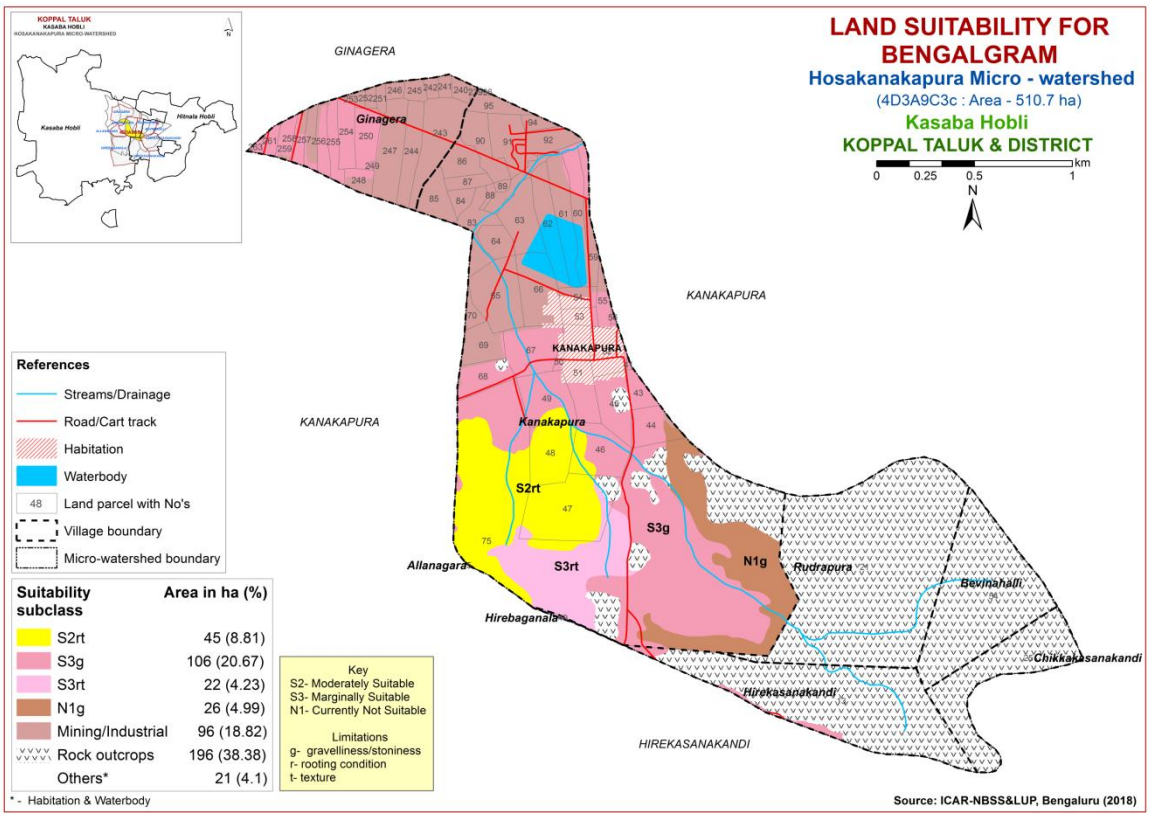


Fig. 7.5 Land Suitability map of Bengal gram

7.6 Land Suitability for Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*)

Groundnut is one of the major oilseed crop grown in an area of 6.54 lakh ha in Karnataka in most of the districts either as rainfed or irrigated crop. The crop requirements for growing groundnut (Table 7.7) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing groundnut was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.6.

An area of about 64 ha (13%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing groundnut and distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness, rooting depth and texture. Maximum area of about 134 ha (26%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing groundnut and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

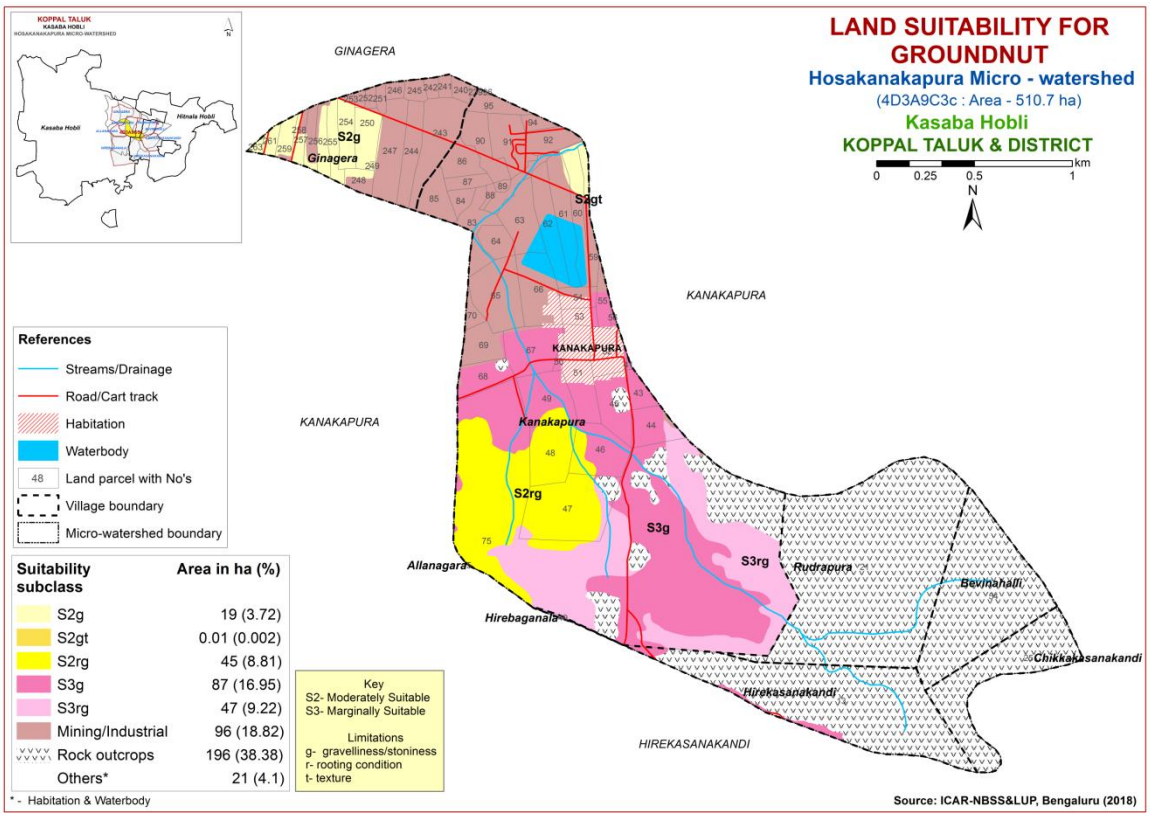


Fig. 7.6 Land Suitability map of Groundnut

7.7 Land Suitability for Sunflower (*Helianthus annus*)

Sunflower is one of the most important oilseed crop grown in an area of 3.56 lakh ha in the State in all the districts. The crop requirements for growing sunflower (Table 7.8) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sunflower was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.7.

Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occupy a maximum area of about 151 ha (29%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 48 ha (9%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

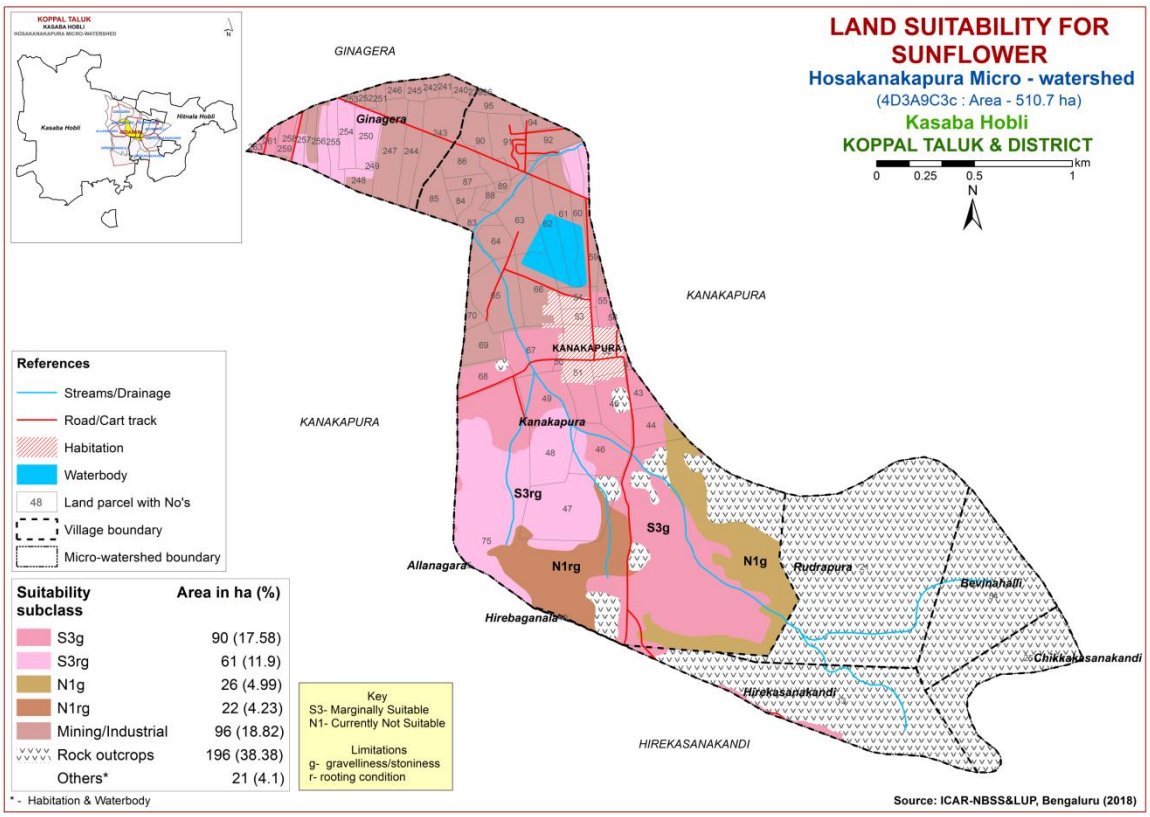


Fig. 7.7 Land Suitability map of Sunflower

7.8 Land Suitability for Cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*)

Cotton is one of the most important fibre crop grown in the State in about 8.75 lakh ha area in Raichur, Dharwad, Belgaum, Gulbarga, Bijapur, Bidar, Bellary, Chitradurga and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing cotton (Table 7.9) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cotton was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.8.

An area of about 45 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occupy a maximum area of about 128 ha (25%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and gravelliness. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 26 ha (5%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of gravelliness.

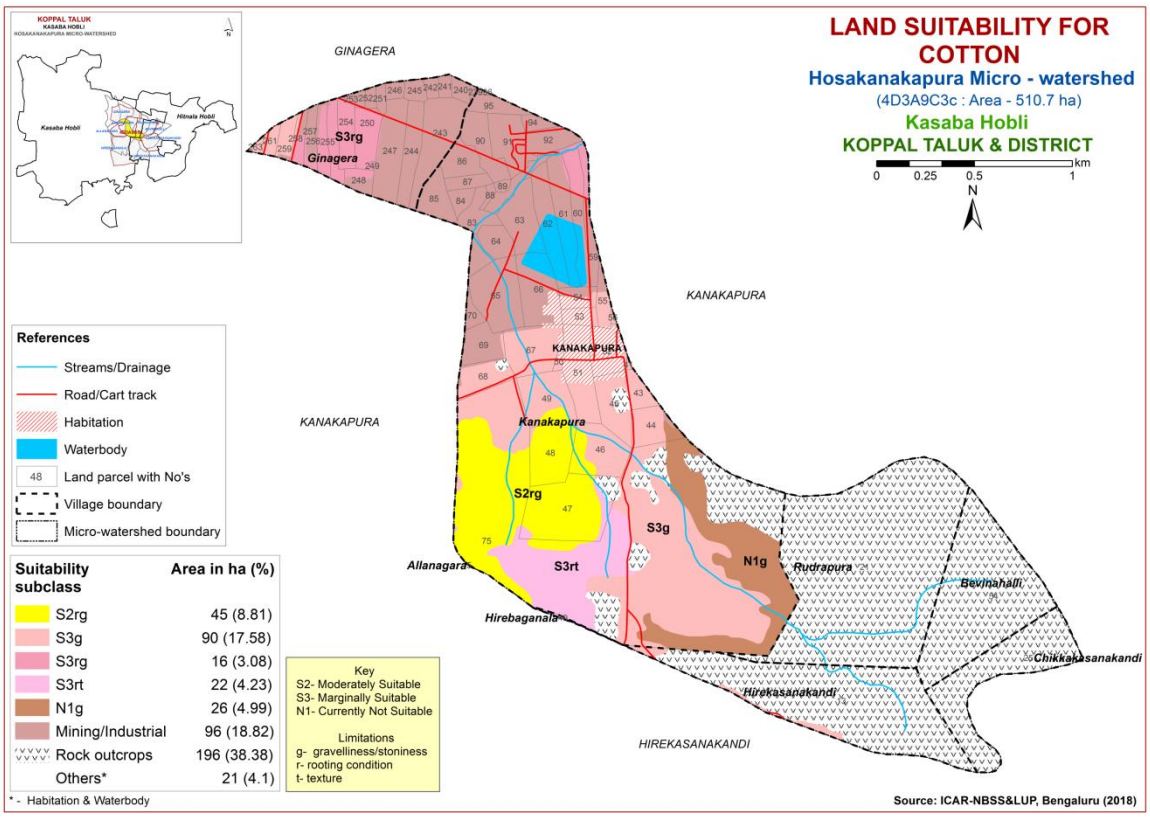


Fig. 7.8 Land Suitability map of Cotton

7.9 Land Suitability for Chilli (*Capsicum annuum L*)

Chilli is one of the most important spice crop grown in an area of 0.42 lakh ha in Karnataka State. The crop requirements for growing chilli (Table 7.10) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing chilli was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.9.

An area of about 45 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 128 ha (25%) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 26 ha (5%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of gravelliness.

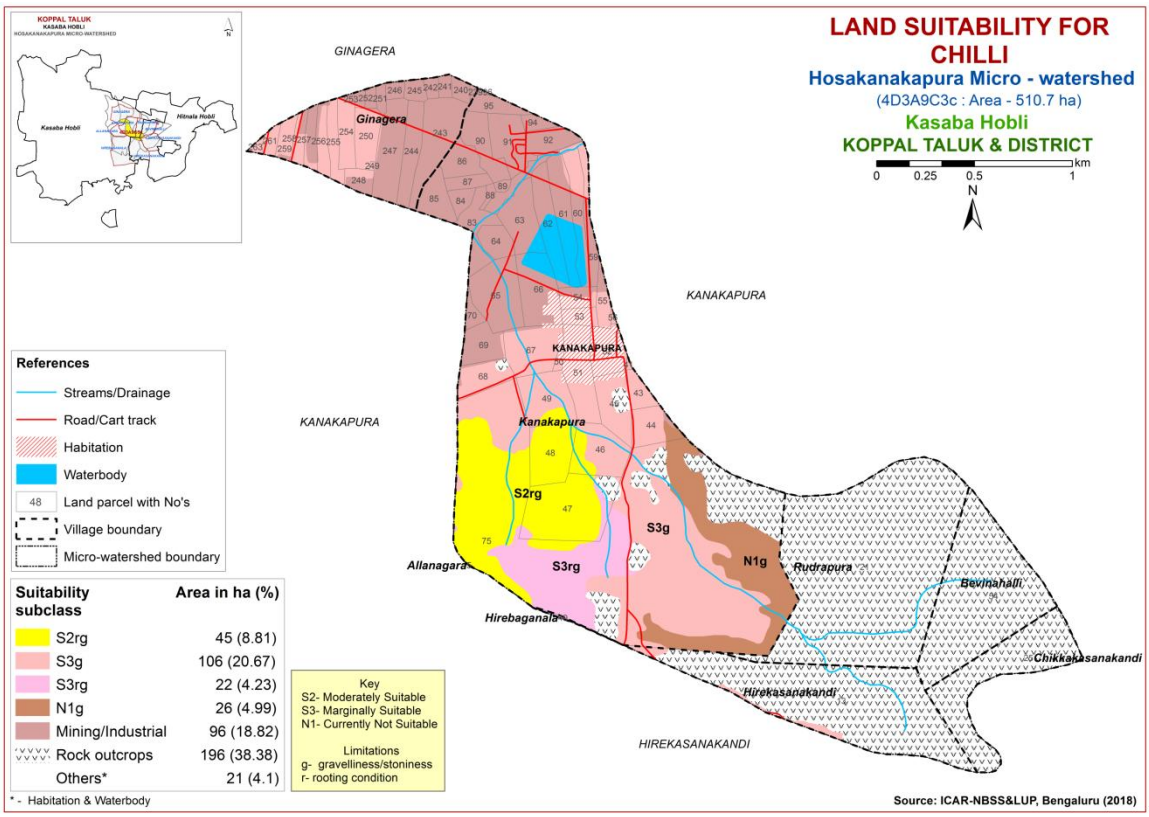


Fig. 7.9 Land Suitability map of Chilli

7.10 Land Suitability for Tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum*)

Tomato is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in an area of 0.65 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.11) for growing tomato were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tomato was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.10.

An area of about 45 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 128 ha (25%) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 26 ha (5%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of gravelliness.

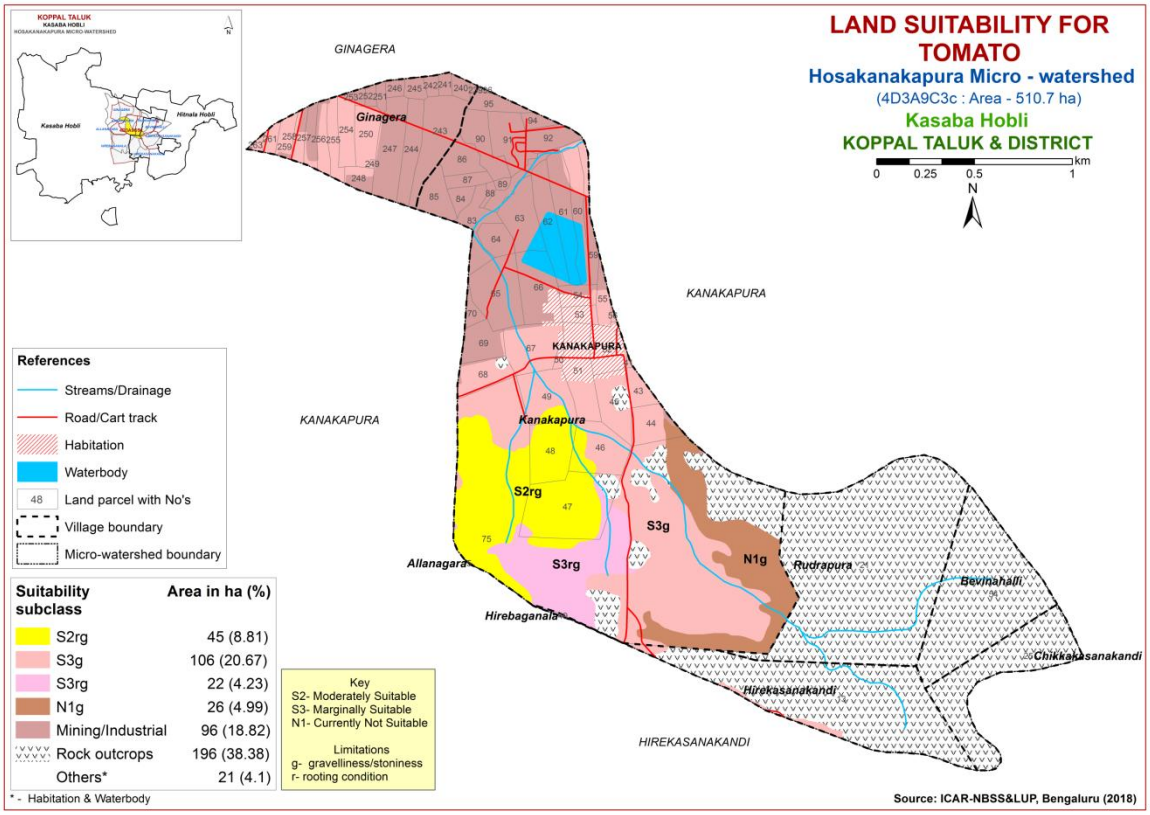


Fig. 7.10 Land Suitability map of Tomato

7.11 Land Suitability for Brinjal (*Solanum melongena*)

Brinjal is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing brinjal (Table 7.12) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing brinjal was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.11.

An area of about 90 ha (18%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing Brinjal and distributed in the southern and central part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of texture and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 108 ha (21%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

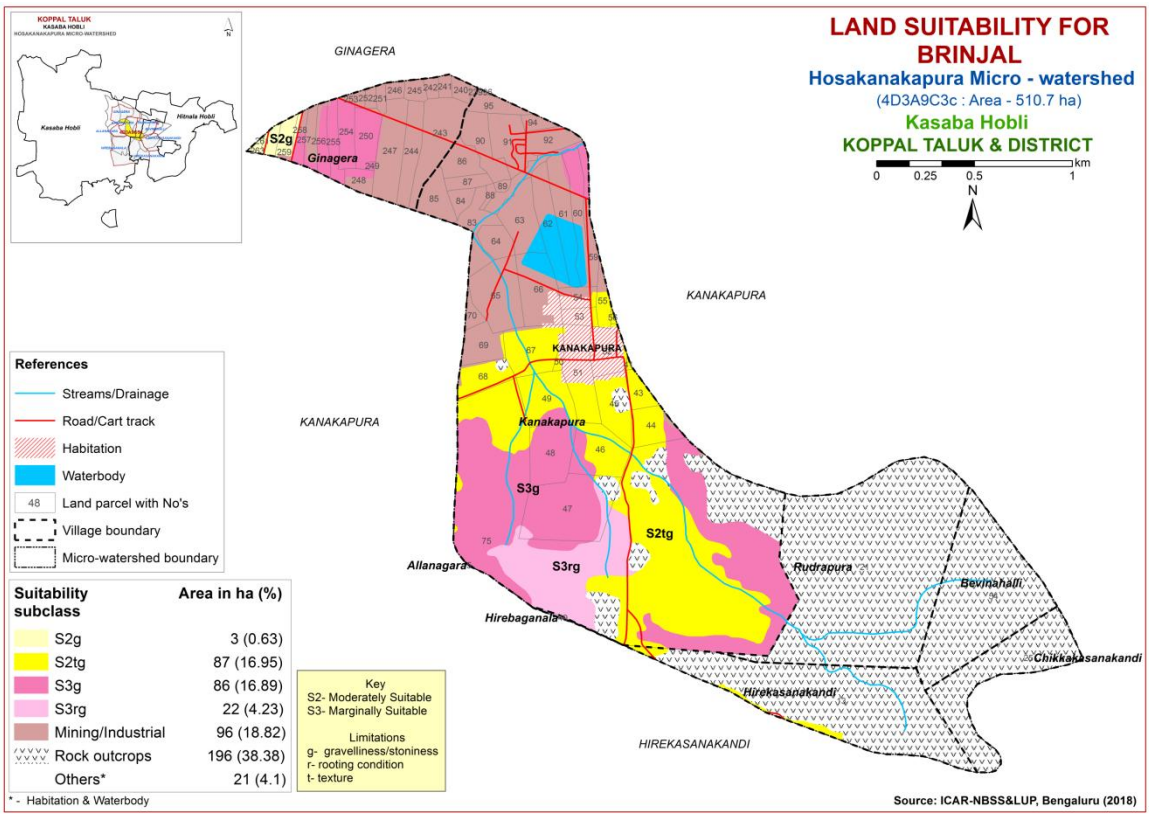


Fig 7.11 Land Suitability map of Brinjal

7.12 Land Suitability for Onion (*Allium cepa L.*,)

Onion is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing onion (Table 7.13) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing onion was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.12.

An area of about 90 ha (18%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing Onion and distributed in the southern and central part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of texture and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 108 ha (21%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

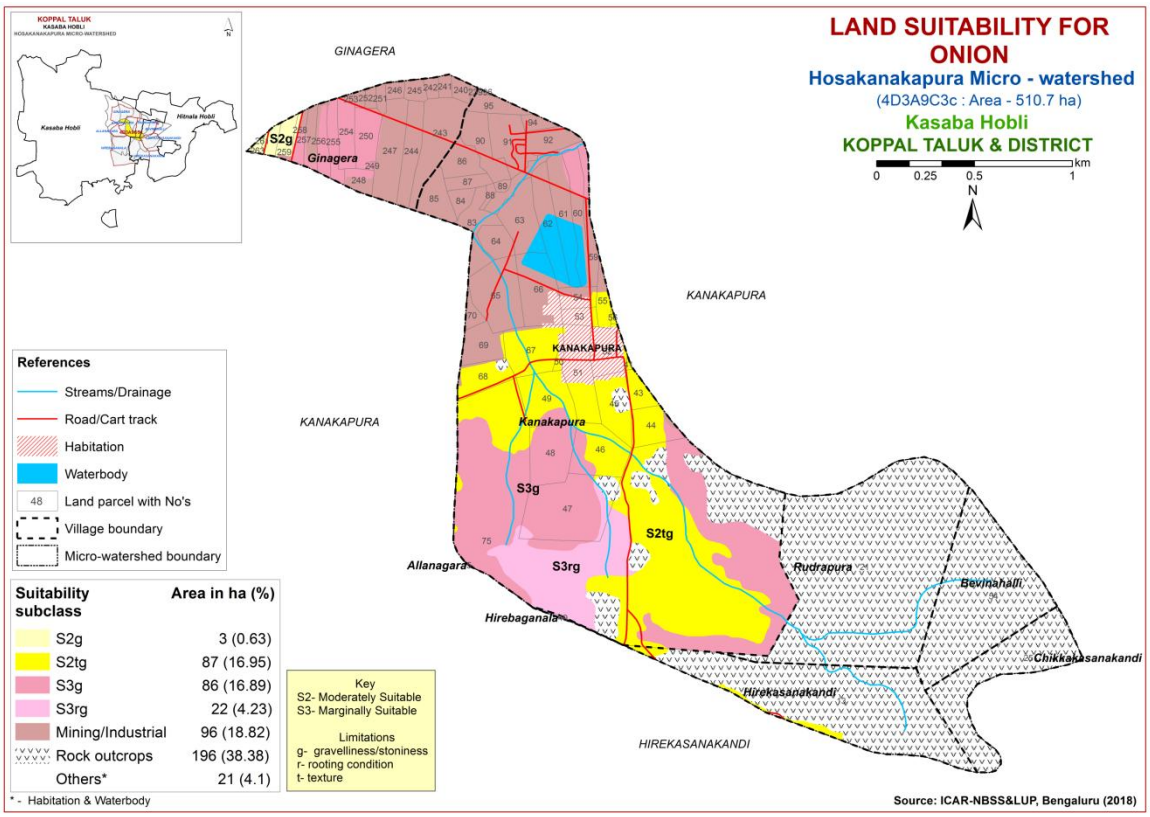


Fig 7.12 Land Suitability map of Onion

7.13 Land Suitability for Bhendi (*Abelmoschus esculentus*)

Bhendi is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing bhendi (Table 7.14) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bhendi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.13.

An area of about 90 ha (18%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing Onion and distributed in the southern and central part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of texture and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 108 ha (21%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

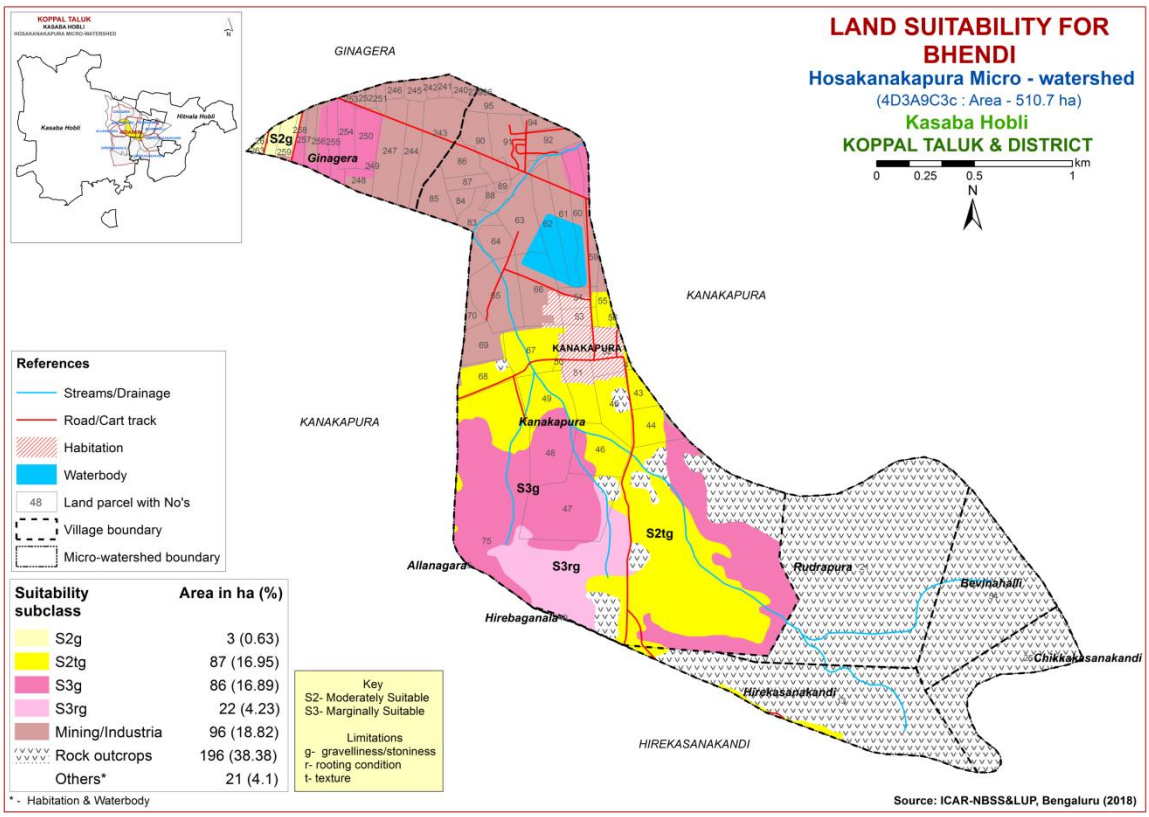


Fig 7.13 Land Suitability map of Bhendi

7.14 Land Suitability for Drumstick (*Moringa oleifera)*

Drumstick is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in 2403 ha area in the state. The crop requirements for growing drumstick (Table 7.15) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing drumstick was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.14.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands cover an area of about 3 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 173 ha (34%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 22 ha (4%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

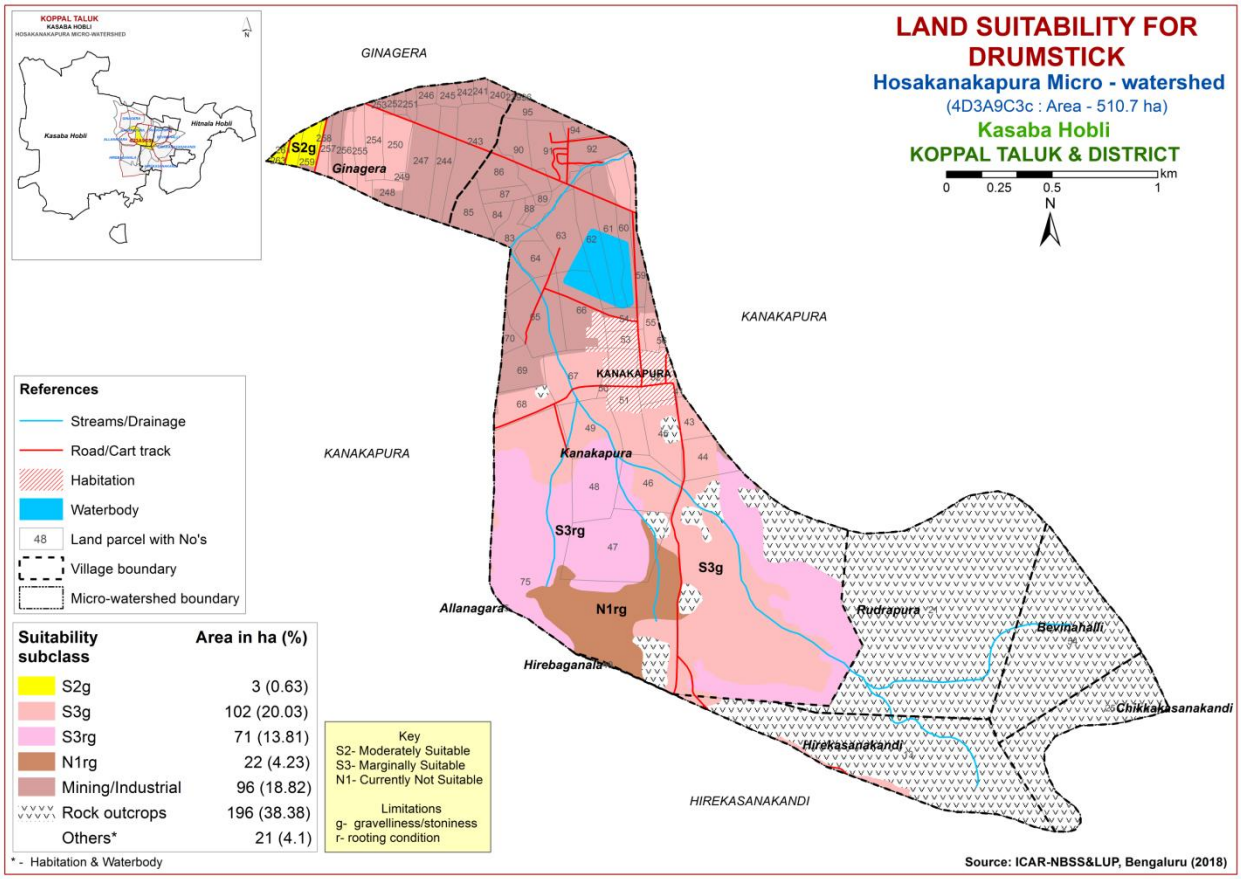


Fig. 7.14 Land Suitability map of Drumstick

7.15 Land Suitability for Mulberry (*Morus nigra*)

Mulberry is the most important leaf crop grown for rearing silkworms in about 1.66 lakh ha in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing mulberry (Table 7.16) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mulberry was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.15.

Maximum area of about 106 ha (21%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing mulberry and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of about 71 ha (14 %) and occur in the southern and western part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 22 ha (4%) and distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness.

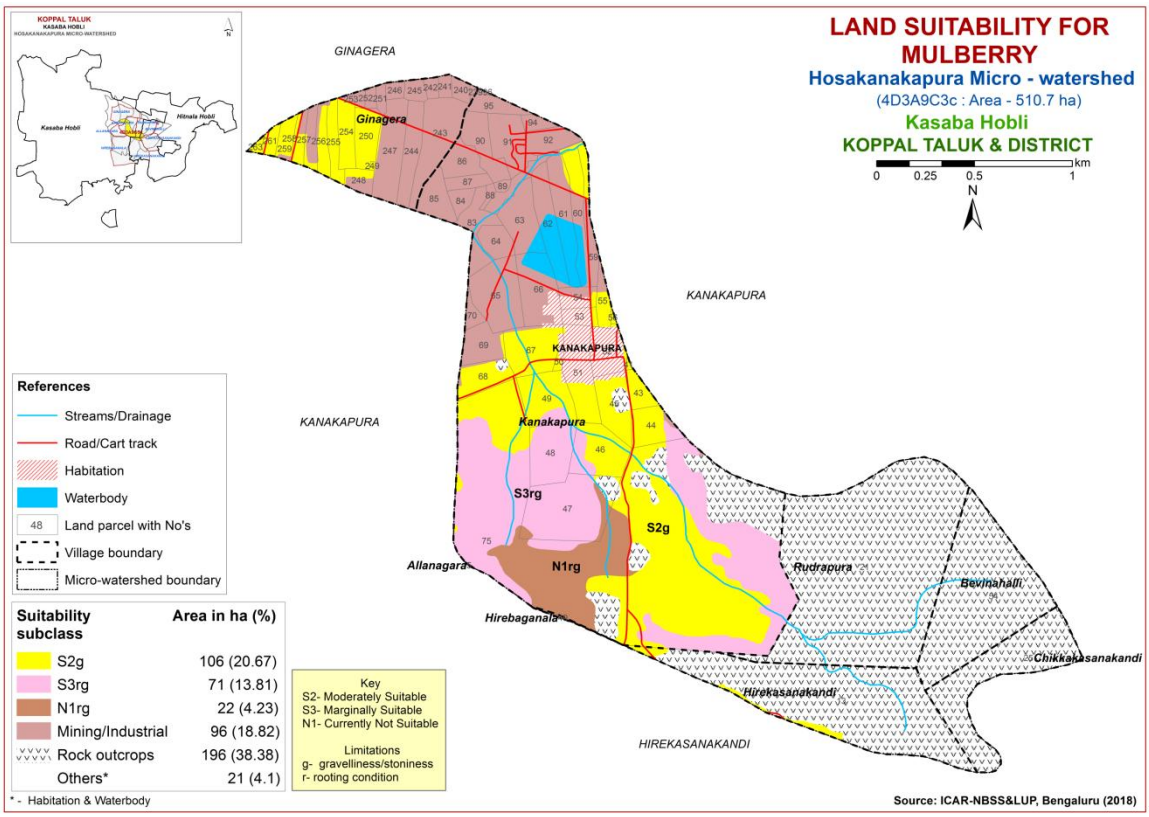


Fig. 7.15 Land Suitability map of Mulberry

7.16 Land Suitability for Mango (*Mangifera indica*)

Mango is one of the most important fruit crop grown in about 1.73 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.17) for growing mango were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mango was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.16.

Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of about 106 ha (21%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing mango cover an area of about 93 ha (18%) and distributed in the western and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness.

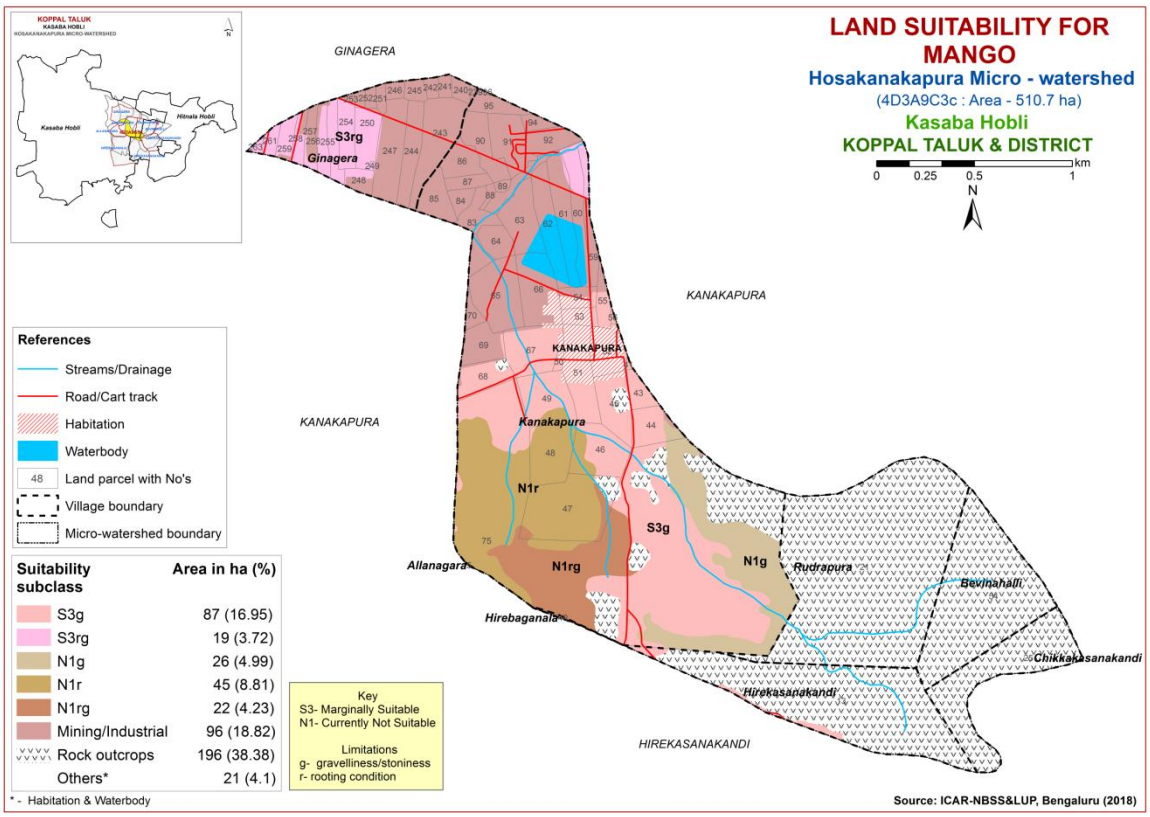


Fig. 7.16 Land Suitability map of Mango

7.17 Land Suitability for Sapota (*Manilkara zapota*)

Sapota is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of about 29373 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.18) for growing sapota were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sapota was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.17.

Moderately suitable (S2) lands cover an area of about 16 ha (3%) and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 135 ha (26%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 48 ha (9%) and distributed in the southern and western part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

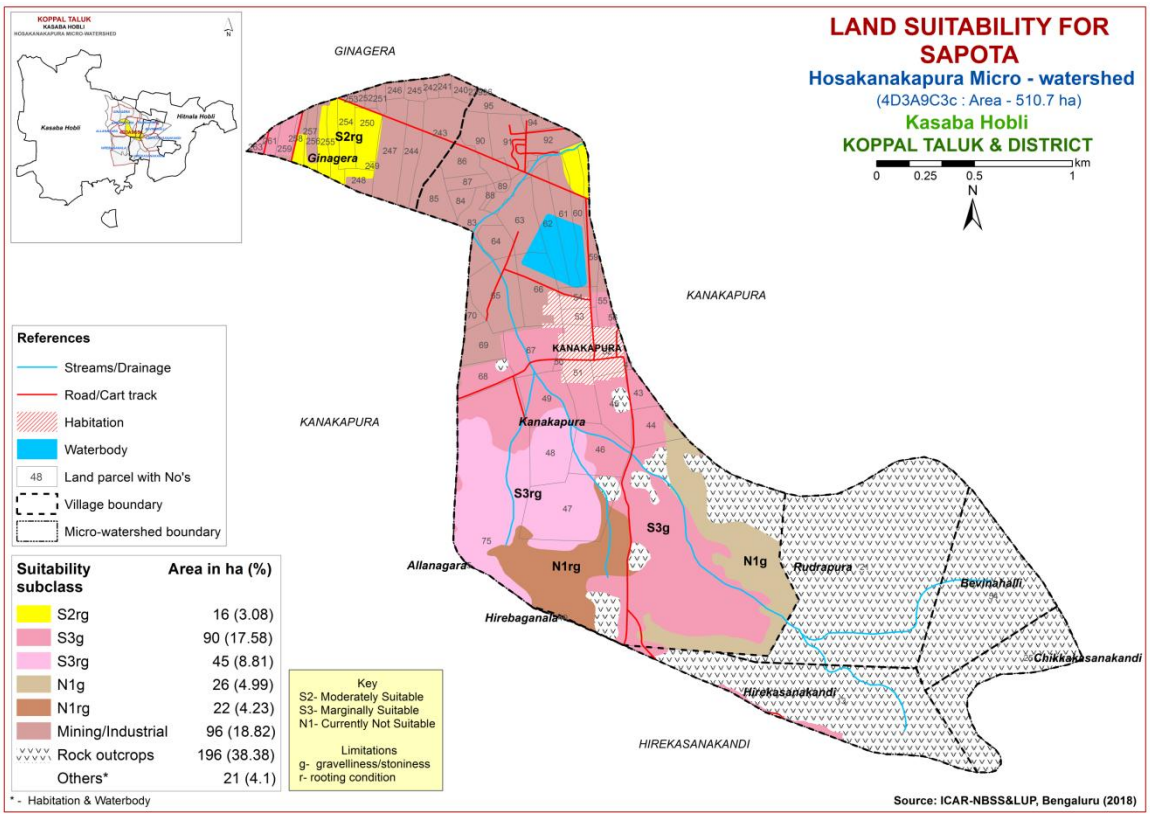


Fig. 7.17 Land Suitability map of Sapota

7.18 Land Suitability for Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*)

Pomegranate is one of the commercially grown fruit crop in about 18488 ha in Karnataka mainly in Bijapur, Bagalkot, Koppal, Gadag and Chitradurga districts. The crop requirements for growing pomegranate (Table 7.19) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing pomegranate was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.18.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy an area of about 16 ha (3%) and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing pomegranate occupy a maximum area of about 161 ha (31%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 22 ha (4%) and distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

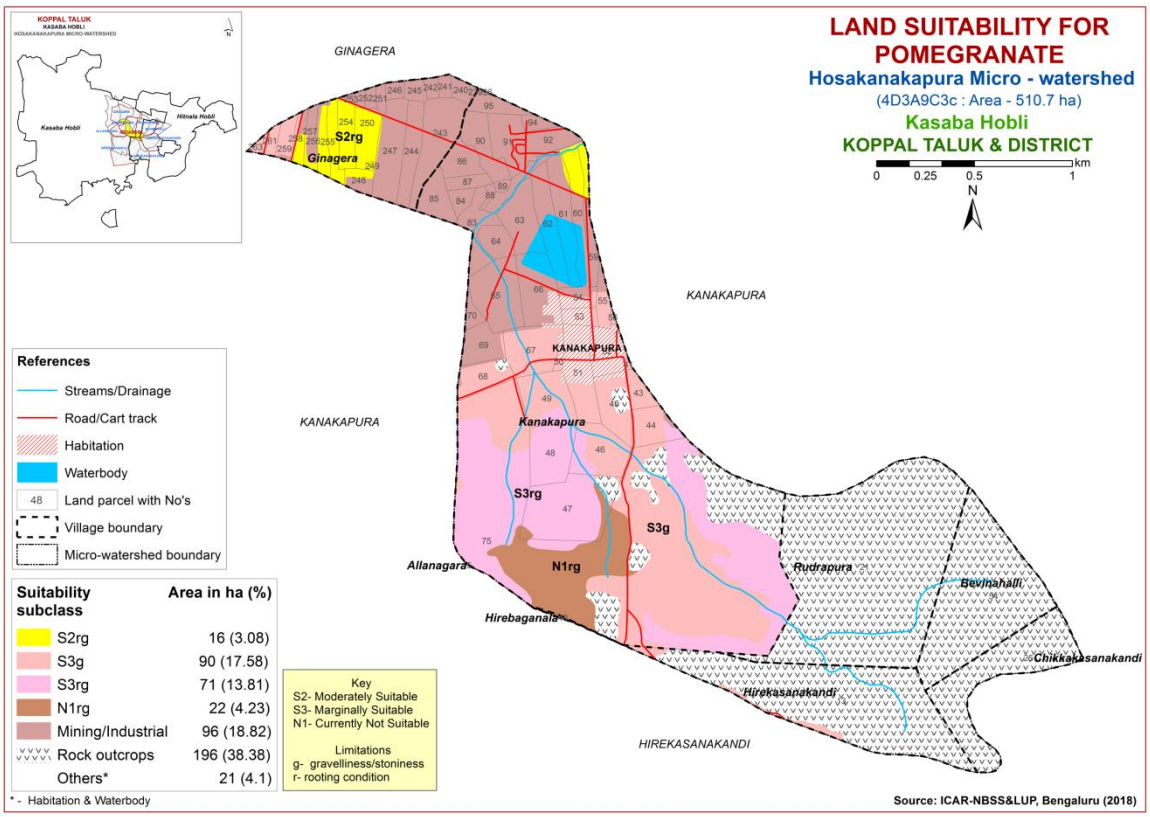


Fig. 7.18 Land Suitability map of Pomegranate

7.19 Land Suitability for Guava (*Psidium guajava*)

Guava is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of about 6558 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.20) for growing guava were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing guava was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.19.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy an area of about 16 ha (3%) and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing guava occupy a maximum area of about 135 ha (26%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 48 ha (9%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

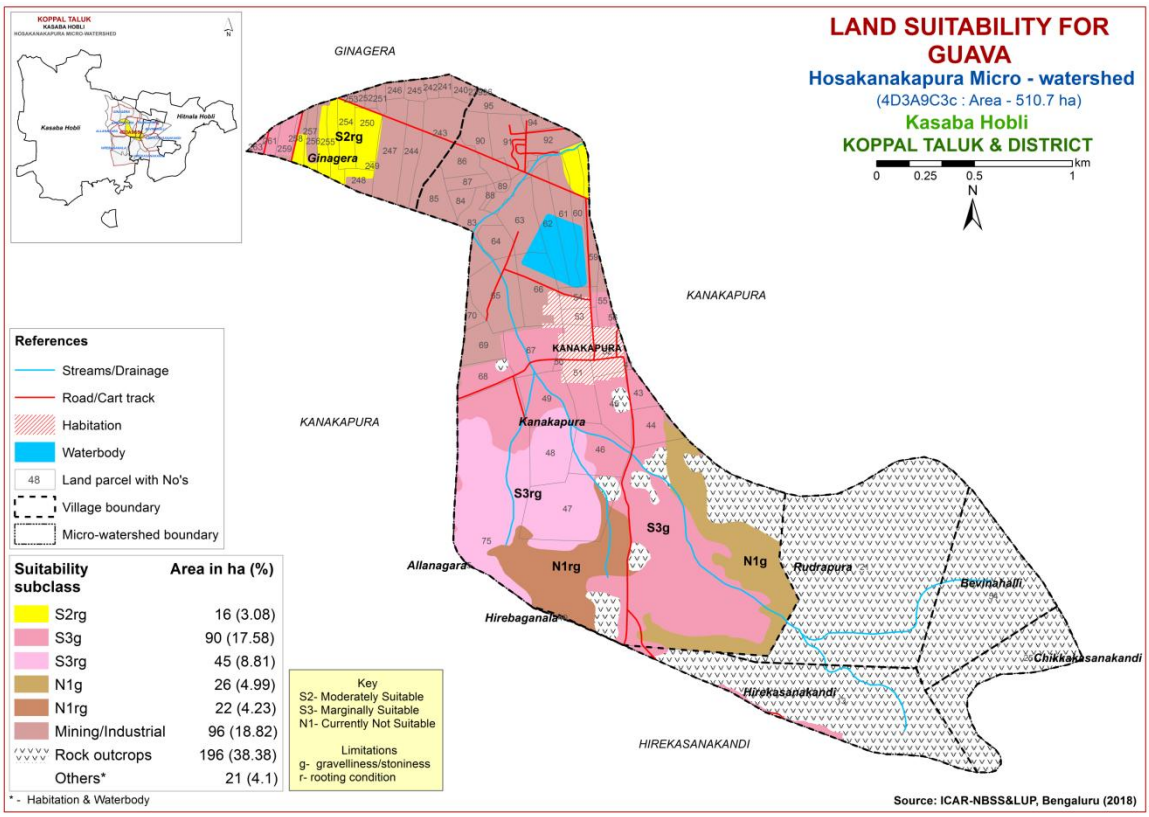


Fig. 7.19 Land Suitability map of Guava

7.20 Land Suitability for Jackfruit (*Artocarpus heterophyllus*)

Jackfruit is one of the most important fruit crop grown in 5368 ha in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table.7.21) for growing jackfruit were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jackfruit was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in figure 7.20.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy an area of about 16 ha (3%) and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing jackfruit occupy an area of about 135 ha (26%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 48 ha (9%) and distributed in the southern and western part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

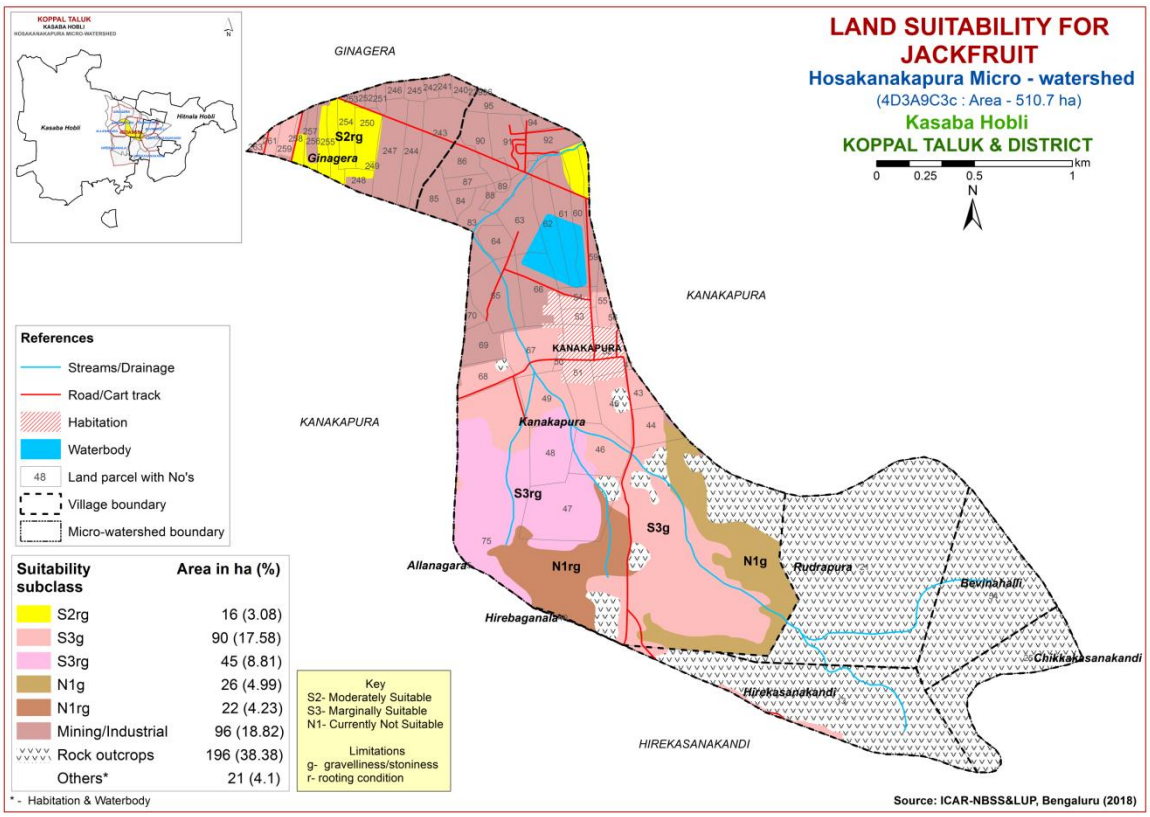


Fig. 7.20 Land Suitability map of Jackfruit

7.21 Land Suitability for Jamun (*Syzygium cumini*)

Jamun is an important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.22) for growing jamun were matched with the soil-site characteristics and a land suitability map for growing jamun was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.21.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy an area of about 16 ha (3%) and distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a maximum area of about 135 ha (26%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 48 ha (9%) and distributed in the southern and western part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

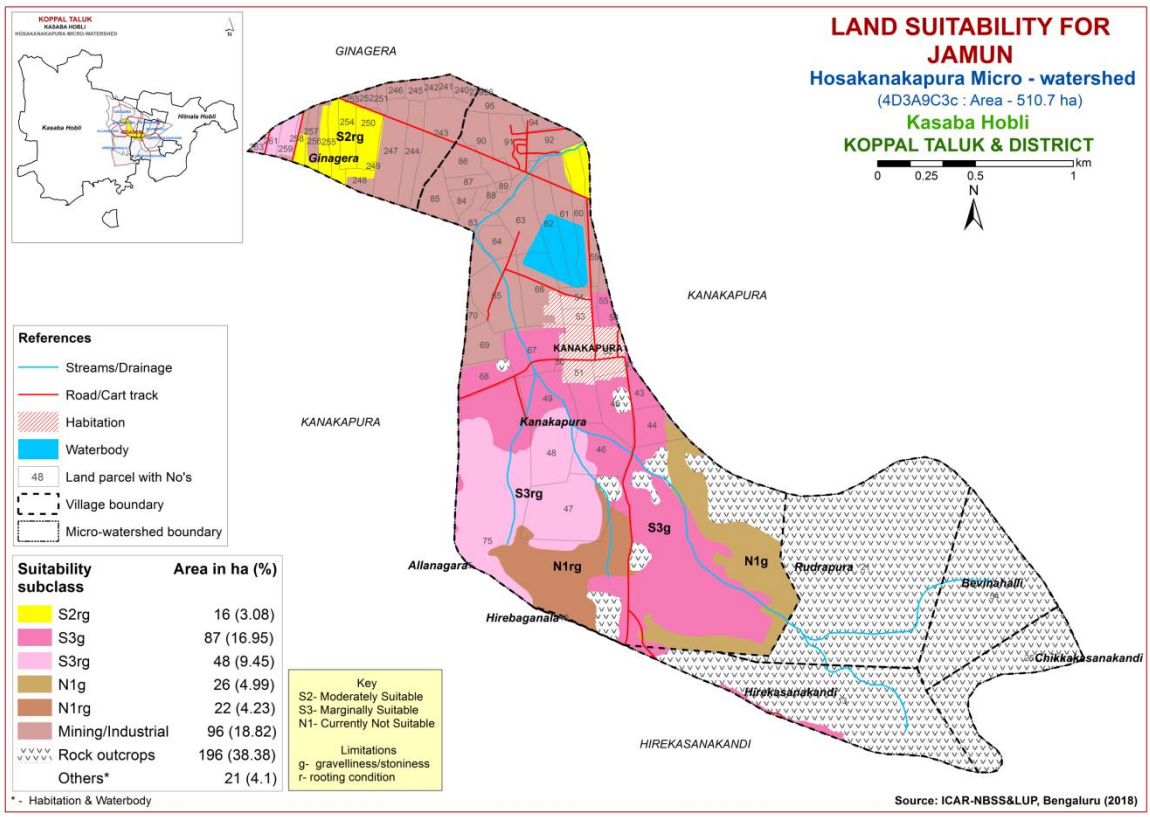


Fig. 7.21 Land Suitability map of Jamun

7.22 Land Suitability for Musambi (*Citrus limetta*)

Musambi is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 5446 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.23) for growing musambi were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing musambi was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.22.

An area of about 16 ha (3%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occur in the northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Maximum area of about 135 ha (26%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing musambi and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 48 ha (9%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

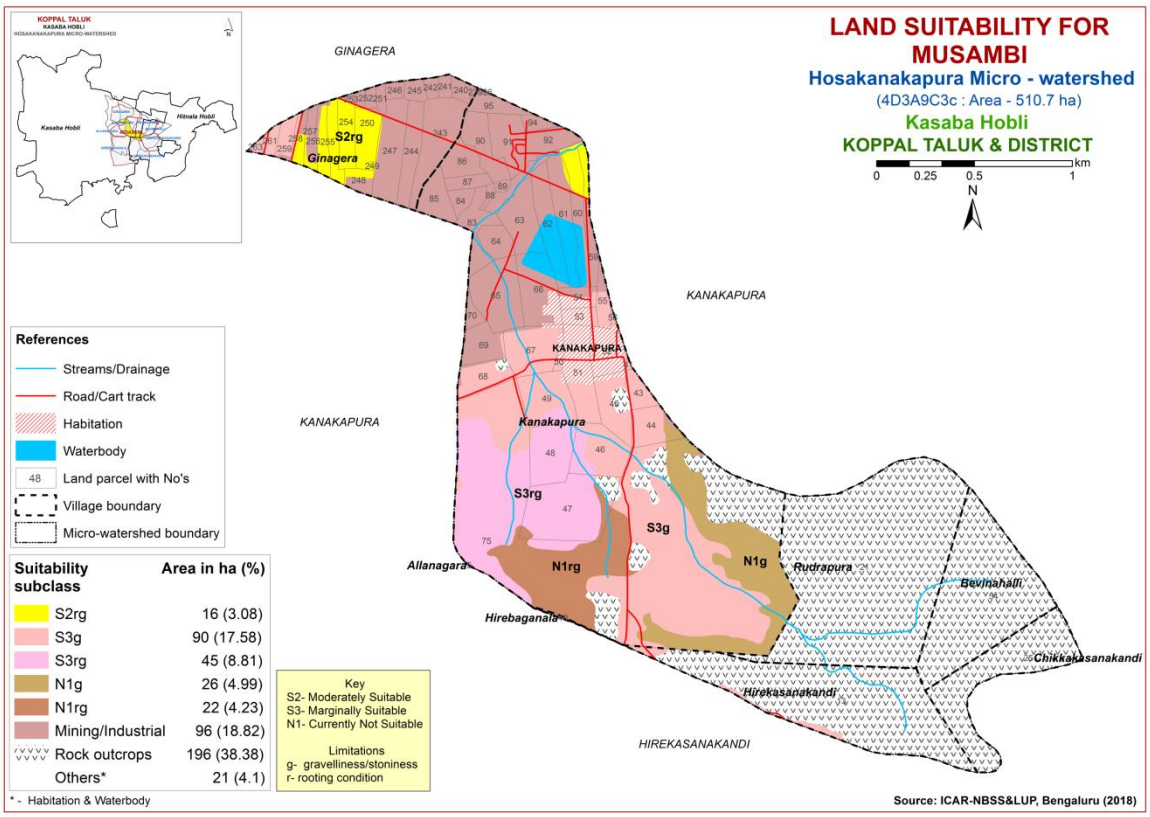


Fig. 7.22 Land Suitability map of Musambi

7.23 Land Suitability for Lime (*Citrus sp*)

Lime is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 11752 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing lime (Table 7.24) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing lime was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.23.

An area of about 16 ha (3%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occur in the northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Maximum area of about 135 ha (26%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing lime and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Area currently not suitable (Class N1) cover about 48 ha (9%) and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

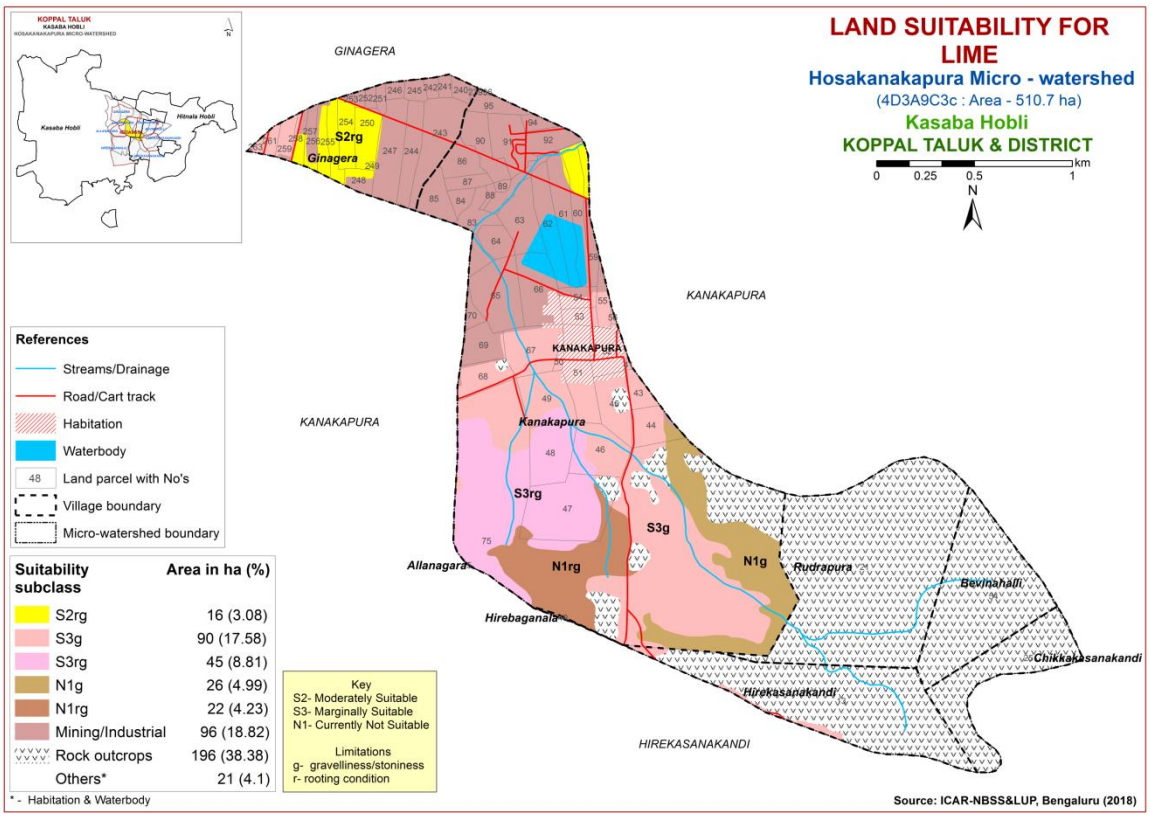


Fig. 7.23 Land Suitability map of Lime

7.24 Land Suitability for Cashew (*Anacardium occidentale)*

Cashew is one of the most important nut crop grown in an area of 7052 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing cashew (Table 7.25) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cashew was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.24.

An area of about 102 ha (20%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. An area of about 48 ha (9%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing cashew and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. An area of about 48 ha (9%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing cashew and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness.

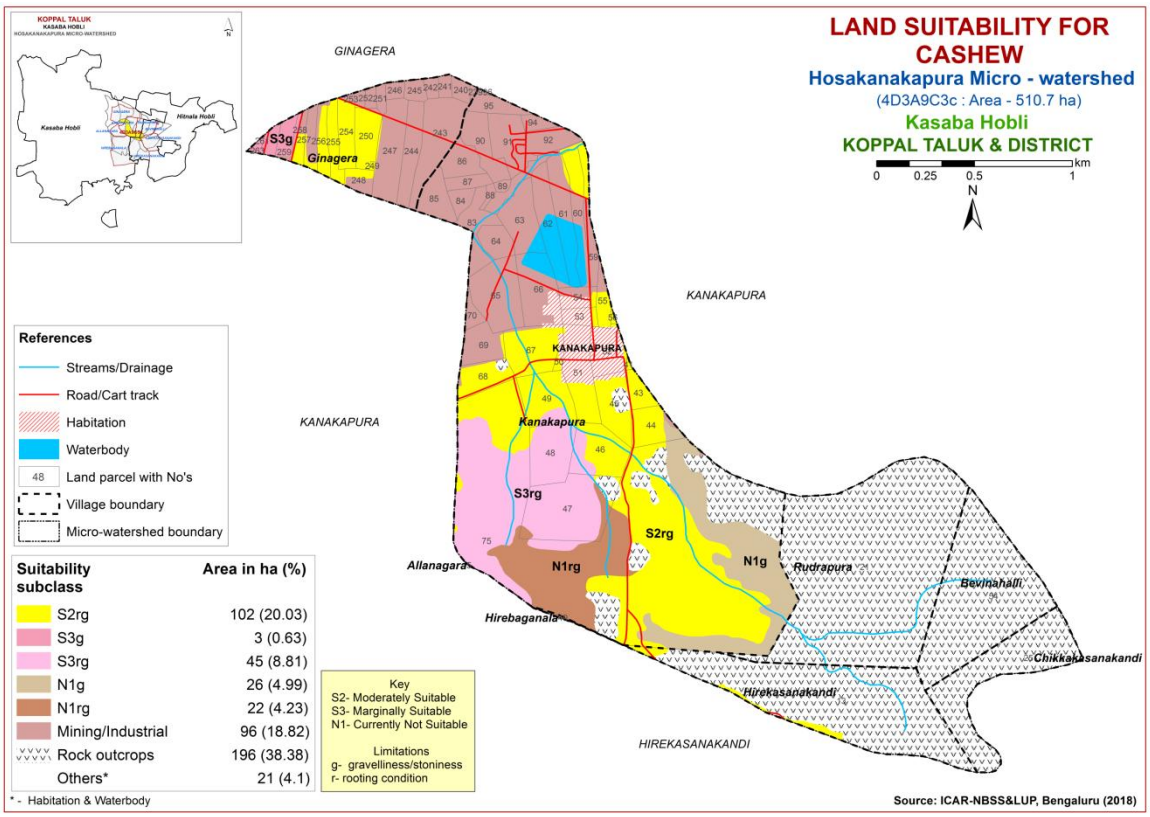


Fig. 7.24 Land Suitability map of Cashew

7.25 Land Suitability for Custard Apple (*Annona reticulata*)

Custard apple is one of the most important fruit crop grown in 1426 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements(Table 7.26) for growing custard apple were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing custard apple was generated .The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.25.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands cover a maximum area of about 151 ha (29%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. An area of about 47 ha (9%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing custard apple and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

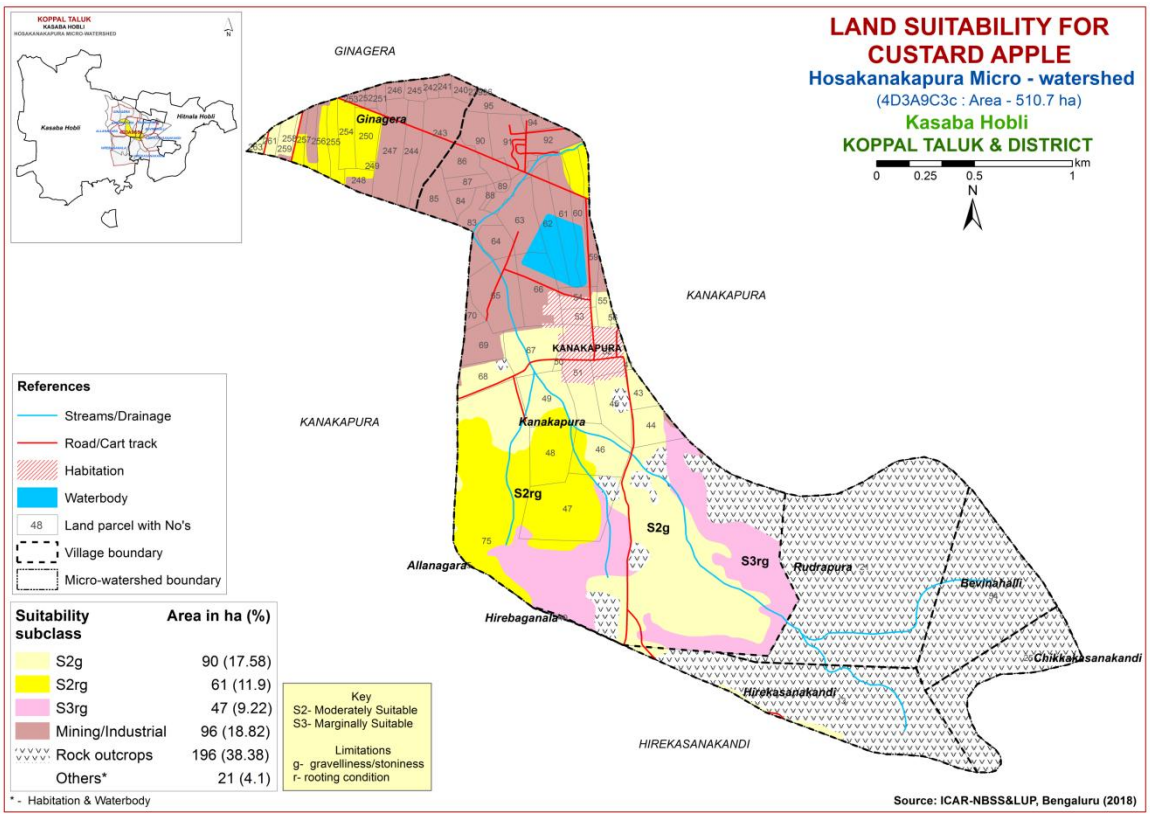


Fig. 7.25 Land Suitability map of Custard Apple

7.26 Land Suitability for Amla (*Phyllanthus emblica*)

Amla is one of the most important fruit and medicinal crop grown in an area of 151 ha and distributed in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.27) for growing amla were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing amla was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.26.

Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands cover a maximum area of about 151 ha (29%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. An area of about 47 ha (9%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing amla and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth.

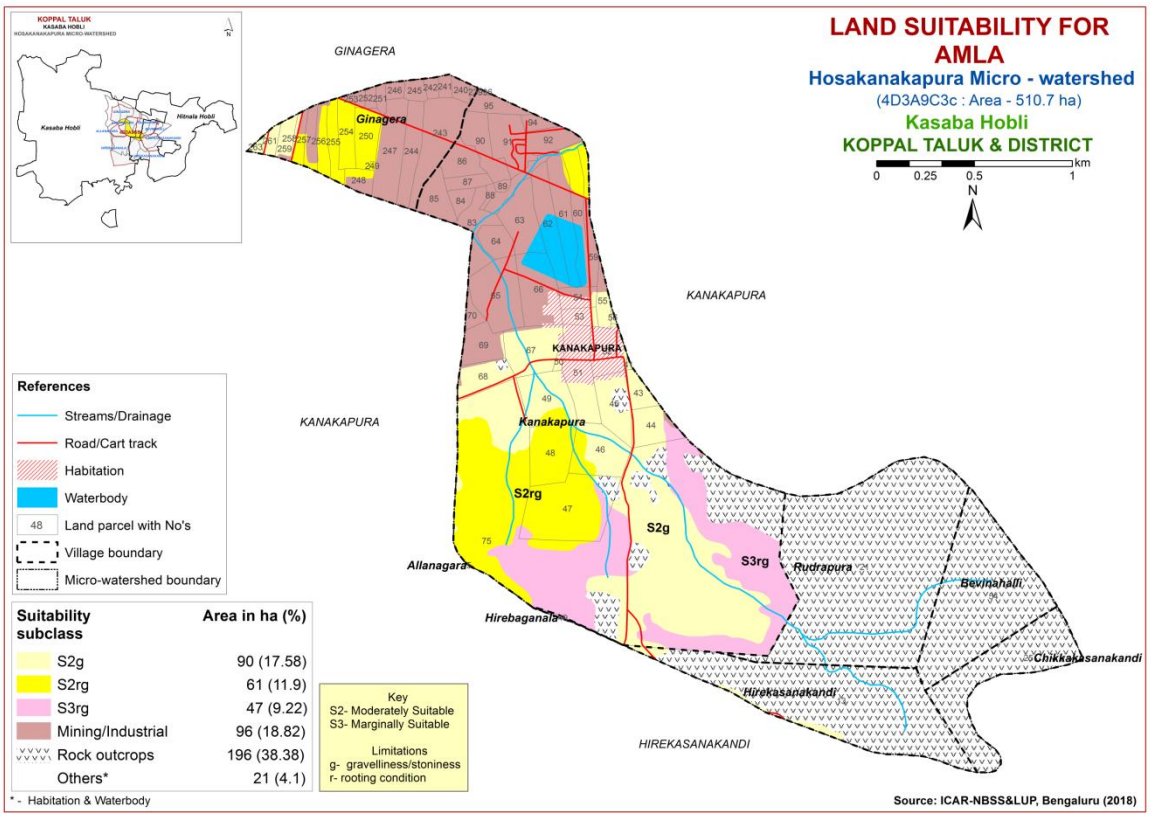


Fig. 7.26 Land Suitability map of Amla

7.27 Land Suitability for Tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*)

Tamarind is one of the most important spice crop grown in 14897 ha in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.28) for growing tamarind were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tamarind was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.27.

An area of about 106 ha (21%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing tamarind and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. An area of about 93 ha (18%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing tamarind and distributed in the southern and western part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness.

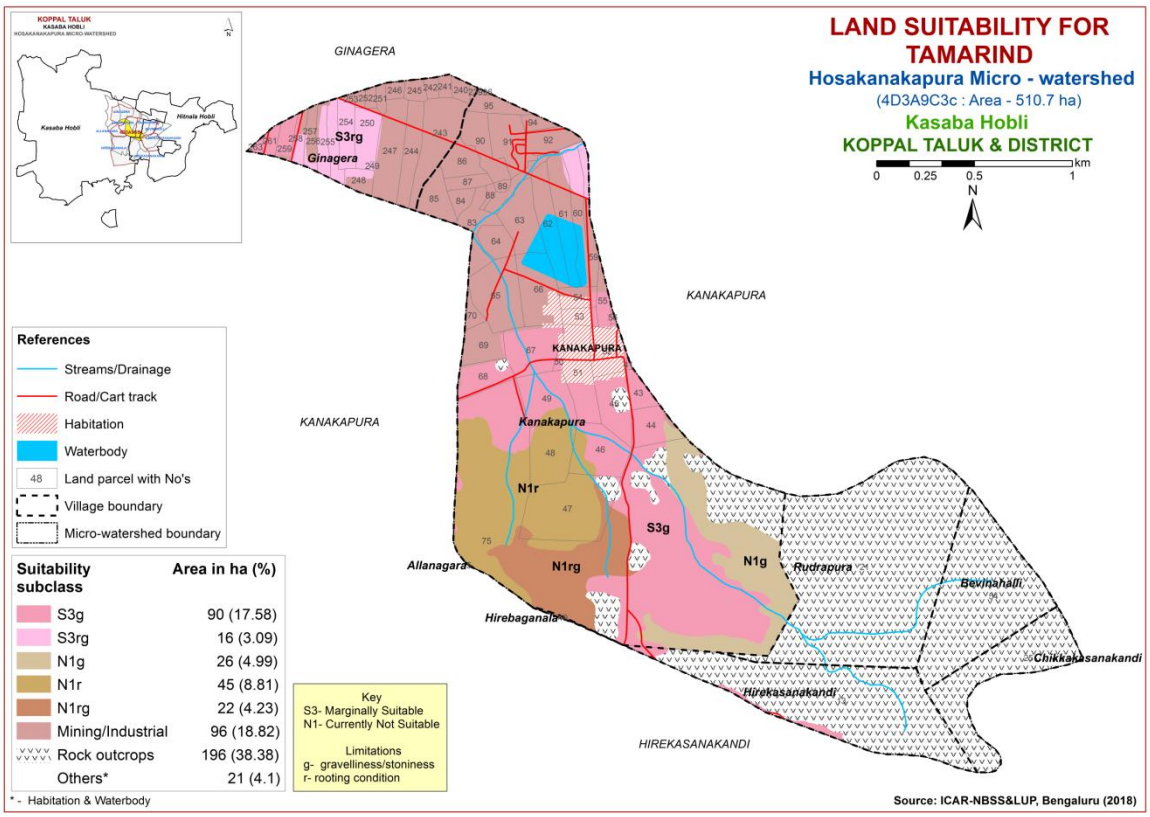


Fig. 7.27 Land Suitability map of Tamarind

7.28 Land Suitability for Marigold (*Tagetes erecta*)

Marigold is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 9108 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.29) for growing marigold were matched with the soil-site characteristics and a land suitability map for growing marigold was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.28.

An area of about 45 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occur in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Maximum area of about 128 ha (25%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing marigold and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. An area of about 26 ha (5%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing marigold and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of gravelliness.

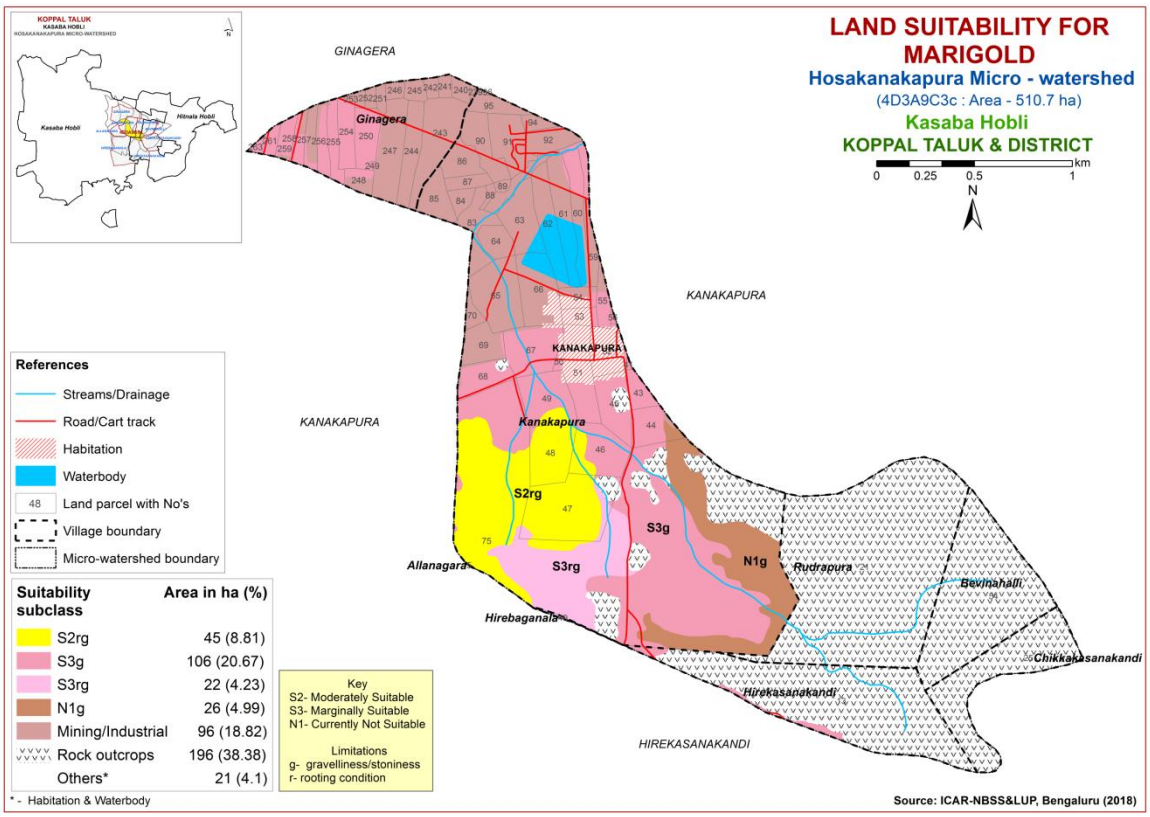


Fig. 7.28 Land Suitability map of Marigold

7.29 Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum (*Chrysanthemum indicum*)

Chrysanthemum is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 4978 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.30) for growing chrysanthemum were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chrysanthemum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.29.

An area of about 45 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occur in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Maximum area of about 128 ha (25%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing chrysanthemum and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. An area of about 26 ha (5%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing chrysanthemum and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of gravelliness.

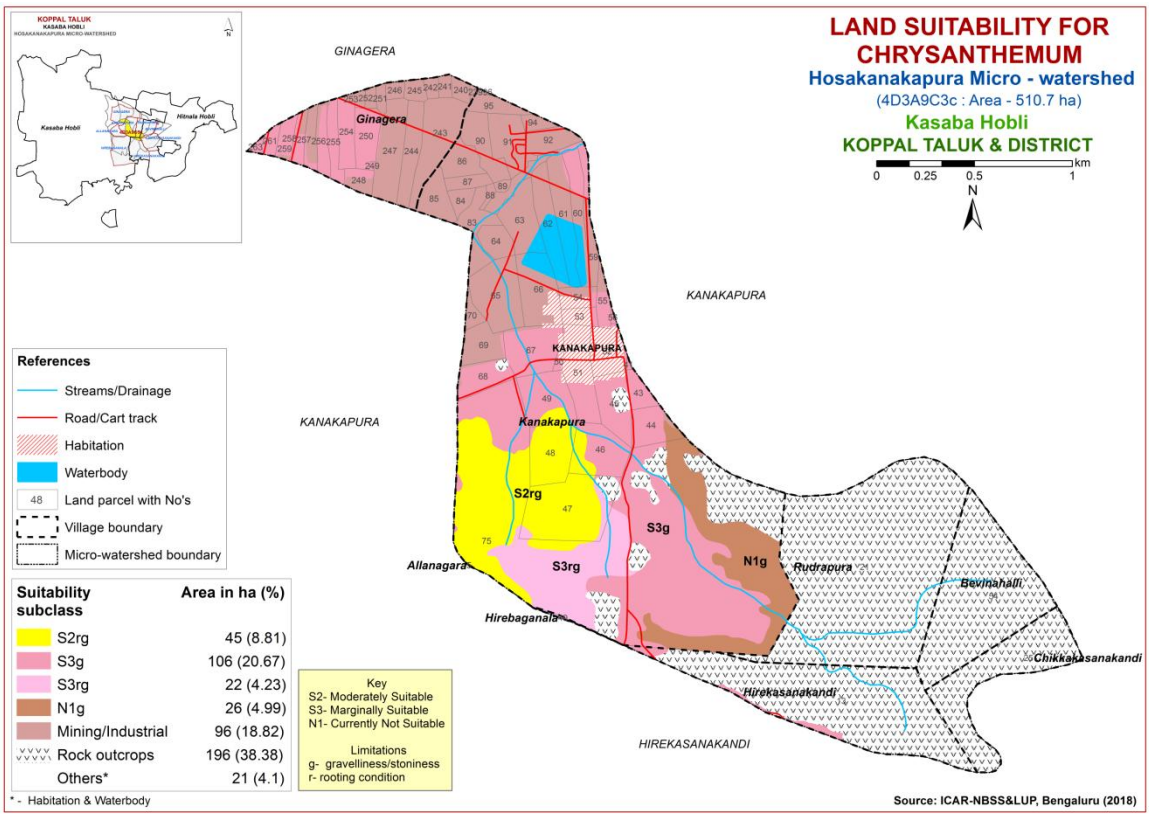


Fig. 7.29 Land Suitability map of Chrysanthemum

7. 30 Land Suitability for Jasmine *(Jasminum sp.)*

Jasmine is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 803 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.31) for growing jasmine were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jasmine was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.30.

An area of about 45 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occur in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Maximum area of about 128 ha (25%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing jasmine and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. An area of about 26 ha (5%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing jasmine and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of gravelliness.

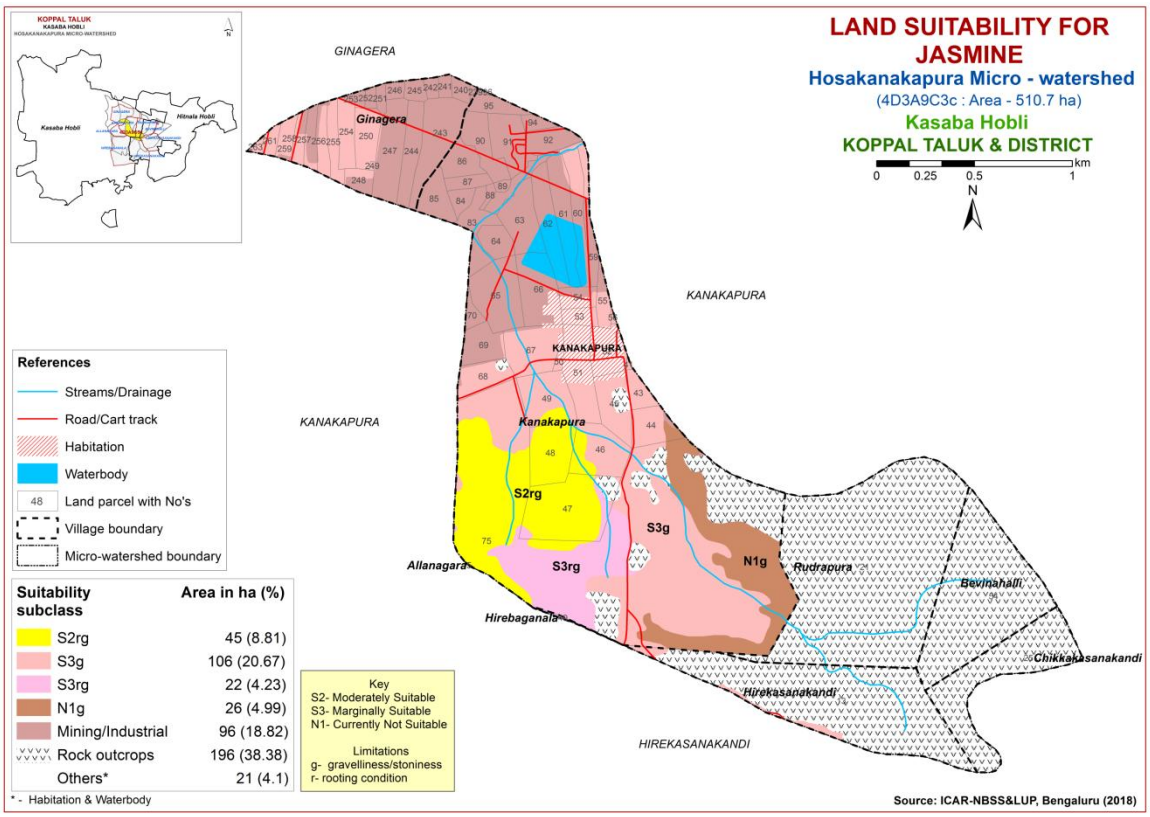


Fig. 7.30 Land Suitability map of Jasmine

7. 31 Land Suitability for Crossandra *(Crossandra infundibuliformis)*

Crossandra is one of the most important flower crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.32) for growing crossandra were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing crossandra was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.31.

An area of about 45 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and occur in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. Maximum area of about 128 ha (25%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing crossandra and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness and rooting depth. An area of about 26 ha (5%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing crossandra and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of gravelliness.

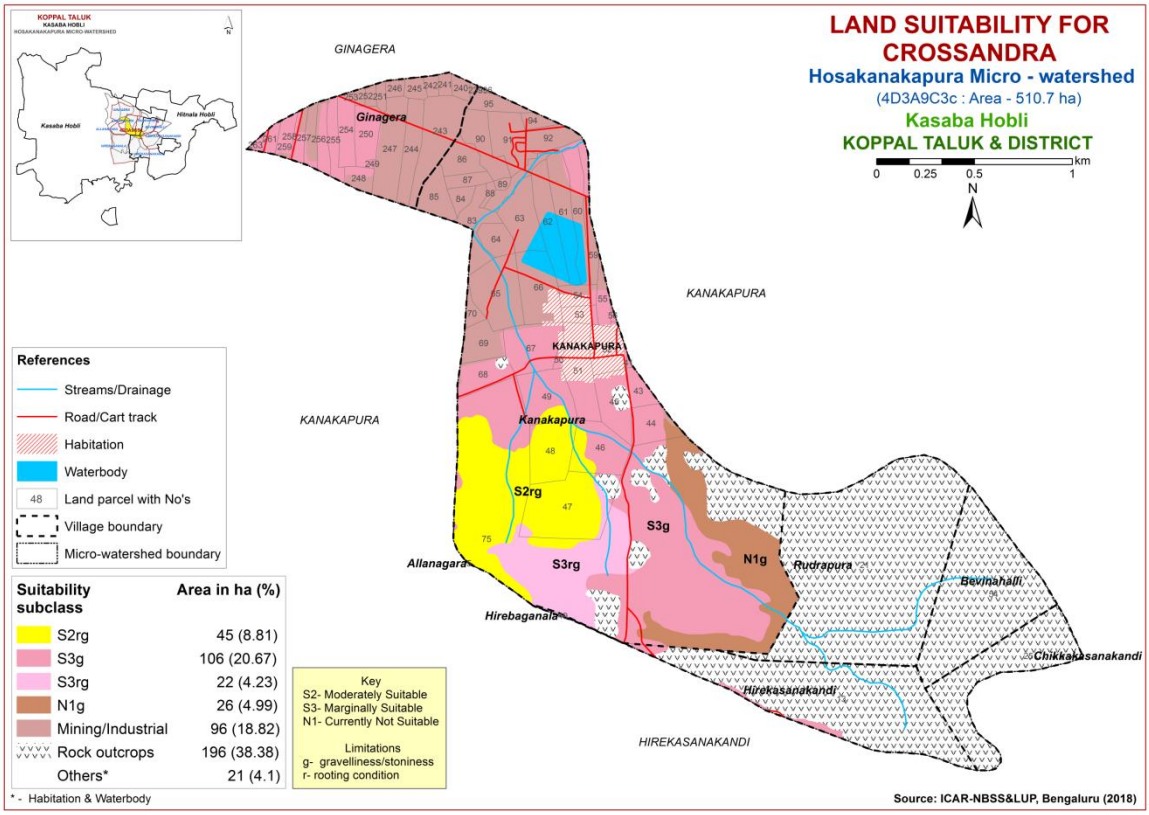


Fig. 7.31 Land Suitability map of Crossandra

Table 7.1 Soil-Site Characteristics of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

Soil Map Units	Climate (P) (mm)	Growing period (Days)	Drainage Class	Soil depth (cm)	Soil texture		Gravelliness		AWC (mm/m)	Slope (%)	Erosion	pH	EC (dSm^{-1})	ESP	CEC [Cmol (p^{+})kg^{-1}]	BS (%)
					Surface	Sub-surface	Surface	Sub-surface								
HRVcC2g1	662	<90	WD	25-50	sl	gscl	15-35	>35	<50	3-5	moderate	6.05	0.21	0.73	11.24	100
LKRhC2g3	662	<90	WD	50-75	scl	gsc	60-80	>35	51-100	3-5	moderate	8.18	0.30	4.51	12.19	100
MKHcC2g2	662	<90	WD	50-75	sl	gsc	35-60	>35	51-100	3-5	moderate	7.38	0.09	1.49	14.84	93
BDGcB1g1	662	<90	WD	75-100	sl	gc	15-35	35-60	<50	1-3	slight	6.24	0.06	0.35	3.76	52.56
BDGcB1g2	662	<90	WD	75-100	sl	gc	35-60	35-60	<50	1-3	slight	6.24	0.06	0.35	3.76	52.56
BDGcC2g1	662	<90	WD	75-100	sl	gc	15-35	35-60	<50	3-5	moderate	6.24	0.06	0.35	3.76	52.56
BDGcC2g2	662	<90	WD	75-100	sl	gc	35-60	35-60	<50	3-5	moderate	6.24	0.06	0.35	3.76	52.56
BDGiB2g1	662	<90	WD	75-100	sc	gc	15-35	35-60	<50	1-3	moderate	6.24	0.06	0.35	3.76	52.56
HDHhB1	662	<90	WD	75-100	scl	gsc-gc	-	>35	51-100	1-3	slight	6.54	0.07	7.11	5.84	84.7
HDHhB1g1	662	<90	WD	75-100	scl	gsc-gc	15-35	>35	51-100	1-3	slight	6.54	0.07	7.11	5.84	84.7
NGPhB1	662	<90	WD	100-150	scl	gsc	-	>35	51-100	1-3	slight	6.67	0.09	0.46	7.10	82.70
BPRiA1	662	<90	WD	100-150	sc	c	-	>35	51-100	0-1	slight	6.64	0.03	0.51	5.45	63.48

Table 7.2 Land suitability criteria for Sorghum

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime1	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	26–30	30–34; 24–26	34–40; 20–24	>40; <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristics					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red), c (black)	scl, cl	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	10-15
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.3 Land suitability criteria for Maize

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 26-30	38-40 26-20	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (red), c (black)	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.4 Land suitability criteria for Bajra

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-38 24-27	39-40 20-23	<20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm	500-750	400-500	200-400	<200
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	Sl, scl, cl,sc,c (red)	C (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	5.5-6.0 >9.0	
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	15-35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	1-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.5 Land suitability criteria for Red gram

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-35(G) 20-25(AV) 15-18 (F&PS) 35-40(M)	25-30(G) 20-25 (AV) 12-15 (F&PS) 30-35(M)	20-25(G) 15-20(AV) 10-12 (F&PS) 25-30(M)	< 20 <15 <10 <25
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red)	c (black),sl, scl, cl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-9.0	5.0-5.5 >9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-50	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0	
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.6 Land suitability criteria for Bengal gram

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20–25	25–30; 15–20	30–35; 10–15	>35; <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	C (black)	-	c (red), scl, cl, sc	ls, sl
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.7 Land suitability criteria for Groundnut

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–33	22–24; 33–35	20–22; 35–40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl	sl,cl, sc	c (red), c (black), ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.8 Land suitability criteria for Sunflower

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–30	30–34; 20–24	34–38; 16–20	>38; <16
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	mod. Well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	cl, sc,c (red), c (black)	scl	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4 5.5-6.5	8.4-9.0; 5.0-5.5	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.9 Land suitability criteria for Cotton

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	22-32	>32	<19	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well to moderately well	Poorly drained/Some what excessively drained	-	very poorly/excessively drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red,black)	cl	scl	ls, sl
	pH	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.5-6.5 8.4->9.0	<5.5
	CEC	C mol (p+)Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	50-100	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	-	>5

Table 7.10 Land suitability criteria for Chilli

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-32	33-35 20-25	35-38 <20	>38
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (black), sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.11 Land suitability criteria for Tomato

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, c(black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.12 Land suitability criteria for Brinjal

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class				
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc c (red)	-	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	7.3-8.4 5.0-6.0	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.13 Land suitability criteria for Onion

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20-30	30-35	35-40	>40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately /imperfectly	-	Poorly to V poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl,cl,sc,c (red)	-	c (Black),ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	<4
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.14 Land suitability criteria for Bhendi

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly to very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.15 Land suitability criteria for Drumstick

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, scl, cl, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	s
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m				
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	-	>10

Table 7.16 Land suitability criteria for Mulberry

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–28	22–24; 28–32	32–38; 22–18	>38; <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, cl, scl	c (red)	c (black), sl, ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.8-8.4	7.3-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	0-35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Note: Suitability evaluation only for Mulberry leaf not for Silk worm rearing

Table 7.17 Land suitability criteria for Mango

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	24-27 33-35	36-40	20-24
	Min temp. before flowering	^{0}C	10-15	15-22	>22	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration	Days				
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, sl, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.18 Land suitability criteria for Sapota

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	>42 <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.19 Land suitability criteria for Pomegranate

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 25-29	39-40 15-24	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl,cl, sc, c (red)	c (black),sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.20 Land suitability criteria for Guava

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	c (black), ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.21 Land suitability criteria for Jackfruit

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well	Poorly	V. Poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10-

Table 7.22 Land suitability criteria for Jamun

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well	Mod. well	Poorly	V.Poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c(red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.23 Land suitability criteria for Musambi

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.24 Land suitability criteria for Lime

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.25 Land suitability criteria for Cashew

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	32 to 34	28 to 32; 34 to 38	24 to 28; 38 to 40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls	c (black)
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-6.5	5.0-5.5 6.5-7.3	7.3-7.8	>7.8
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	>10	-

Table 7.26 Land suitability criteria for Custard apple

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	Scl, cl, sc, c (red), c (black)	-	Sl, ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.5-6.0 7.3-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-

Table 7.27 Land suitability criteria for Amla

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.28 Land suitability criteria for Tamarind

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.29 Land suitability criteria for Marigold

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.30 Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.31 Land suitability criteria for Jasmine (irrigated)

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

7.32 Land suitability criteria for Crossandra

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	-	Poorly to very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c(red)	sl,	c (black),ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

7.29 Land Management Units (LMUs)

The 12 soil map units identified in Hosakanakapura Microwatershed have been grouped into three Land Management Units (LMUs) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan. Land Management Units are grouped based on the similarities in respect of the type of soil, the depth of the soil, the surface soil texture, gravel content, AWC, slope, erosion etc. and a Land Management Units map (Fig.7.32) has been generated. These Land Management Units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

The map units that have been grouped into three Land Management Units along with brief description of soil and site characteristics are given below.

LMU	Mapping unit	Soil and site characteristics
1	BPRiA1, NGPhB1, BDGcB1g1 BDGcB1g2,BDGcC2g1,BDGcC2g2, BDGiB2g1,HDHhB1 HDHhB1g1	Moderately deep to deep, red gravelly sandy clay to clay soils with slopes of 0-5%, slight to moderate erosion, gravelly to very gravelly (15-60%)
2	LKRhC2g3, MKHcC2g2	Moderately shallow, red gravelly sandy clay to sandy clay loam soils with slopes of 3-5%, moderate erosion, very gravelly to extremely gravelly (35-80%)
3	HRVcC2g1	Shallow, red gravelly loamy soils with slopes of 3-5%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)

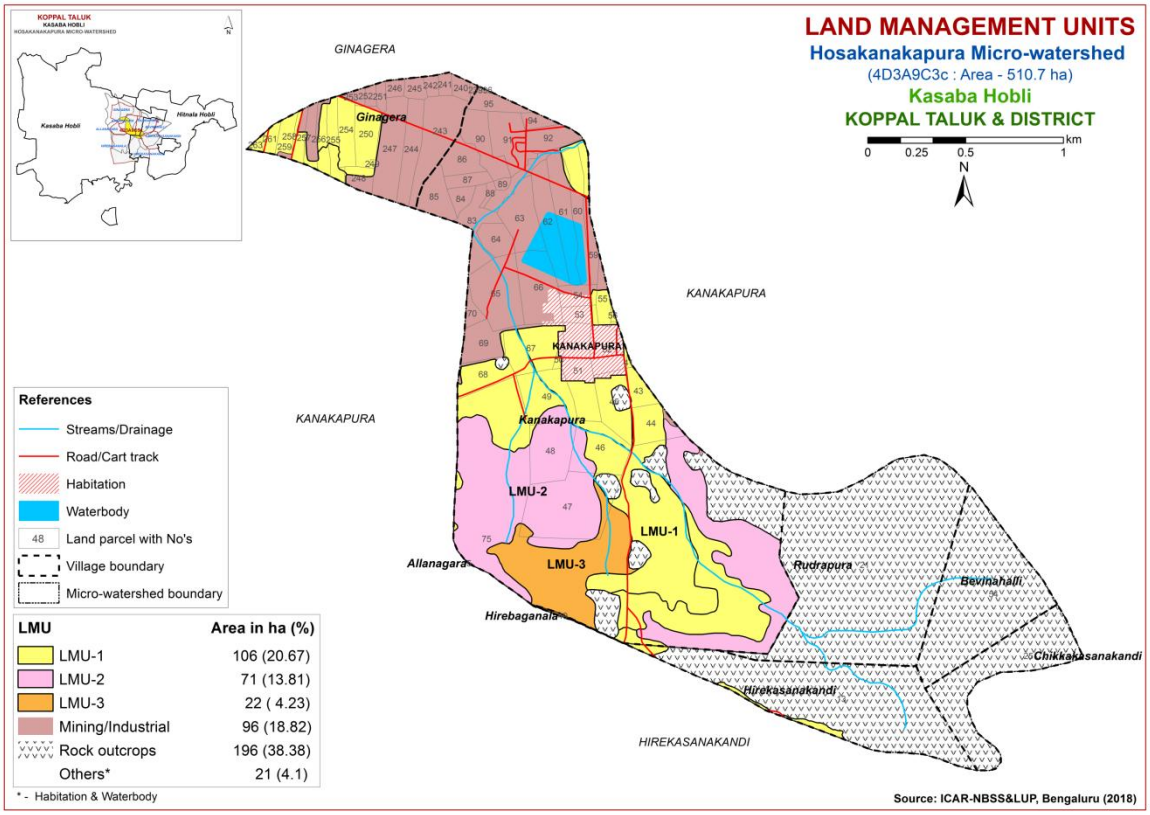


Fig 7.32 Land Management Units map of Hosakanakapura microwatershed

7.30 Proposed Crop Plan for Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

After assessing the land suitability for the 31 crops, the proposed crop plan has been prepared for the three identified LMUs by considering only the highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for each of the 31 crops. The resultant proposed crop plan is presented in Table 7.33.

Table 7.33 Proposed Crop Plan for Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

LMU	Soil Map Units	Survey Number	Field Crops/ Commercial crops	Horticulture Crops (Rainfed/Irrigated)	Suitable Interventions
1	235.BPRiA1 257.NGPhB1 180.BDGcB1g1 181.BDGcB1g2 182.BDGcC2g1 183.BDGcC2g2 194.BDGiB2g1 119.HDHhB 120.HDHhB1g1 (Moderately deep to deep, red gravelly sandy clay to clay soils)	**Ginagera:**249,250,254, 255,256,258,259,261,263 **Kanakapura:**41,43,44,45, 46,49,50,55,56,60,67,68,75	Groundnut, Bajra, Horse gram, Castor, Mulberry	**Fruit crops:** Musambi, Lime, Jamun, Jackfruit Amla, Custard apple, Tamarind **Vegetable crops:** Drumstick, Curry leaves	Drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices (Crescent Bunding with Catch Pit etc)
2	49.LKRhC2g3 79.MKHcC2g2 (Moderately shallow, red gravelly sandy clay to sandy clay loam soils)	**Allanagara :** 5 **Kanakapura :** 47,48	Sorghum, Groundnut, Bajra, Castor	**Fruit crops:** Lime, Musambi, Amla, Cashew, Custard apple,	Drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices (Crescent Bunding with Catch Pit etc)
3	21.HRVcC2g1 (Shallow, red gravelly loamy soils)	**Hirebaganala :** 49	Green gram, Black gram, Horse gram	**Agri-Silvi-Pasture:** Custard apple, ,Hybrid Napier, *Styloxanthes hamata,* Glyricidia, *Styloxanthes scabra*	Use of short duration varieties, sowing across the slope and split application of nitrogen fertilizers

Chapter 8

SOIL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

8.1 Soil Health

Soil health is basic to plant health and plant health is basic to human and bovine health. Soil is fundamental to crop production. Without soil, no food could be produced nor would livestock be fed on a large scale. Because it is finite and fragile, soil is a precious resource that requires special care from its users.

Soil health or the capacity of the soil to function is critical to human survival. Soil health has been defined as: "the capacity of the soil to function as a living system without adverse effect on the ecosystem". Healthy soils maintain a diverse community of soil organisms that help to form beneficial symbiotic associations with plant roots, recycle essential plant nutrients, improve soil structure with positive repercussions for soil, water and nutrient holding capacity and ultimately improve crop production and also contribute to mitigating climate change by maintaining or increasing its carbon content.

Functional interactions of soil biota with organic and inorganic components, air and water determine a soil's potential to store and release nutrients, and water to plants and to promote and sustain plant growth. Thus, maintaining soil health is vital to crop production and conserve soil resource base for sustaining agriculture.

The most important characteristics of a healthy soil are

- Good soil tilth
- Sufficient soil depth
- Good water storage and good drainage
- Adequate supply, but not excess of nutrients
- Large population of beneficial organisms
- Small proportion of plant pathogens and insect pests
- Low weed pressure
- Free of chemicals and toxins that may harm the crop
- Resistance to degradation
- Resilience when unfavourable conditions occur

Characteristics of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

- The soil phases with sizeable area identified in the microwatershed belonged to the soil series of BDG(87 ha), MKH (45 ha), LKR (26 ha) HRV(22 ha), HDH(16 ha), NGP (3 ha) and BPR (< 1 ha).
- As per land capability classification, entire area in the microwatershed falls under arable land category (Class II and III). The major limitations identified in the arable lands were soil and erosion.
- On the basis of soil reaction, an area of about <1 ha (<1%) is moderately acid (pH 5.5-6.0), 15 ha (3%) is slightly acid (pH 6.0-6.5), 56 ha (11%) is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3), 63 ha

(12%) is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8) and 92 ha (18%) is strongly alkaline (pH 8.4-9.0) in reaction.

Soil Health Management

The following actions are required to improve the current land husbandry practices that provide a sound basis for the successful adoption of sustainable crop production system.

Acid soils

Acid soils occupy an area of about 15 ha (3%) in the microwatershed. The following measures are recommended for reclaiming acid soils.

1. Growing of crops suitable for a particular soil pH.
2. Ameliorating the soils through the application of amendments (liming materials).

Liming materials:

1. $CaCO_3$ (Calcium Carbonate). More than 90% use in India.
2. Dolomite [Ca Mg $(Co_3)_2$]
3. Quick lime (Cao)
4. Slaked lime [Ca $(OH)_2$]

For normal pH and pH-4.8 (35 t/ha) and pH 6 .0-7.0 (4 t/ha) lime is required

Alkaline soils

An area of about 155 ha (30%) is under alkaline soils. The following actions are recommended.

1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
2. Application of biofertilizers (Azospirullum, Azatobacter, Rhizobium).
3. Application of 25% extra N and P (125 % RDN&P).
4. Application of $ZnSO_4$ – 12.5 kg/ha (once in three years).
5. Application of Boron – 5 kg/ha (once in three years).

Neutral soils

Neutral soils cover about 56 ha (11%) and the following actions are recommended.

1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
2. Application of biofertilizers, (Azospirullum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
3. Application of 100 per cent RDF.
4. Need based micronutrient applications.

Besides the above recommendations, the best transfer of technology options are also to be adopted.

Soil Degradation

Soil erosion is one of the major factor affecting the soil health in the microwatershed. An area of about 176 ha (34%) is under moderate erosion. The areas with moderate erosion need immediate soil and water conservation and, other land development and land husbandry practices for restoring soil health.

Dissemination of Information and Communication of Benefits

Any large scale implementation of soil health management requires that supporting information is made available widely, particularly through channels familiar to farmers and extension workers. Given the very high priority attached to soil health especially by the Central Government on issuing Soil-Health Cards to all the farmers, media outlets like Regional, State and National Newspapers, Radio and Dooradarshan programs in local languages but also modern information and communication technologies such as Cellular phones and the Internet, which can be much more effective in reaching the younger farmers.

Inputs for Net Planning (Saturation Plan) and Interventions needed

Net planning in IWMP is focusing on preparation of

1. Soil and Water Conservation Treatment Plans for each plot or farm.
2. Productivity enhancement measures/ interventions for existing crops/livestock/other farm enterprises.
3. Diversification of farming mainly with perennial horticultural crops and livestock.
4. Improving livelihood opportunities and income generating activities.

In this connection, how various outputs of Sujala-III are of use in addressing these objectives of Net Planning are briefly presented below.

- **Soil Depth:** The depth of a soil decides the amount of moisture and nutrients it can hold, what crops can be taken up or not, depending on the rooting depth and the length of growing period available for raising any crop. Deeper the soil, better for a wide variety of crops. If sufficient depth is not available for growing deep rooted crops, either choose medium or short duration crops or deeper planting pits need to be opened and additional good quality soil brought from outside has to be filled into the planting pits.
- **Surface Soil Texture:** Lighter soil texture in the top soil means, better rain water infiltration, less run-off and soil moisture conservation, less capillary rise and less evaporation losses. Lighter surface textured soils are amenable to good soil tilth and are highly suitable for crops like groundnut, root vegetables (carrot, raddish, potato etc) but not ideal for crops that need stagnant water like lowland paddy. Heavy textured soils are poor in water infiltration and percolation. They are prone for sheet erosion; such soils can be improved by sand mulching. The technology that is developed by the AICRP-Dryland Agriculture, Vijayapura, Karnataka can be adopted.

- **Gravelliness:** More gravel content is favorable for run-off harvesting but poor in soil moisture storage and nutrient availability. It is a significant parameter that decides the kind of crop to be raised.
- **Land Capability Classification:** The land capability map shows the areas suitable and not suitable for agriculture and the major constraints in each of the plot/survey number. Hence, one can decide what kind of enterprise is possible in each of these units. In general, erosion and soil are the major constraints in Hosakanakapura Microwatershed.
- **Organic Carbon:** 174 ha (34%) is medium (0.5-0.75%) in OC and 52 ha (10%) is high (>0.75%). The areas that are medium in OC needs to be further improved by applying farmyard manure and rotating crops with cereals and legumes or mixed cropping.
- **Promoting green manuring:** Growing of green manuring crops costs Rs. 1250/ha (green manuring seeds) and about Rs. 2000/ha towards cultivation that totals to Rs. 3250/- per ha. On the other hand, application of organic manure @ 10 tons/ha costs Rs. 5000/ha. The practice needs to be continued for 2-3 years or more. Nitrogen fertilizer needs to be supplemented by 25% in addition to the recommended level in 174 ha area where OC is less than 0.75 per cent. For example, for rainfed maize, recommended level is 50 kg N per ha and an additional 12 kg /ha needs to be applied for all the crops grown in these plots.
- **Available Phosphorus**: Available phosphorus is low (<23 kg/ha) in <1 ha(<1%), medium (23-57 kg/ha) in 104 ha (20%) and high(>57 kg/ha) in 122 ha(24%) area of the microwatershed. The areas with high phosphorus content reduce 25% from the RDF to avoid the excess application of fertilizer and apply additional 25% phosphorus in areas where it is low and medium.
- **Available Potassium:** Available potassium is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in entire area of the microwatershed. The areas with high potassium content reduce 25% from the RDF to avoid the excess application of fertilizer and apply additional 25% potassium in areas where it is medium.
- **Available Sulphur:** Available sulphur is a very critical nutrient for oilseed crops. Available sulphur is low (<10 ppm) in 75 ha (15%), medium in 17 ha (3%) and 135 ha (26%) is high (>20 ppm) in the area of the microwatershed. Areas with low and medium in available sulphur need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or Factamphos (p) fertitilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected.
- **Available Iron:** It is deficient (<4.5 ppm) in 1 ha (<1 %) and sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in 226 ha (44 %) area of the microwatershed. To manage iron deficiency iron sulphate @ 25 kg/ha needs to be applied for 2-3 years.
- **Available Zinc:** It is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in 80 ha (16%) and sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in the 146 ha (29%) area of the microwatershed. Application of zinc sulphate @ 25kg/ha is to be followed in areas that are deficient in available zinc.

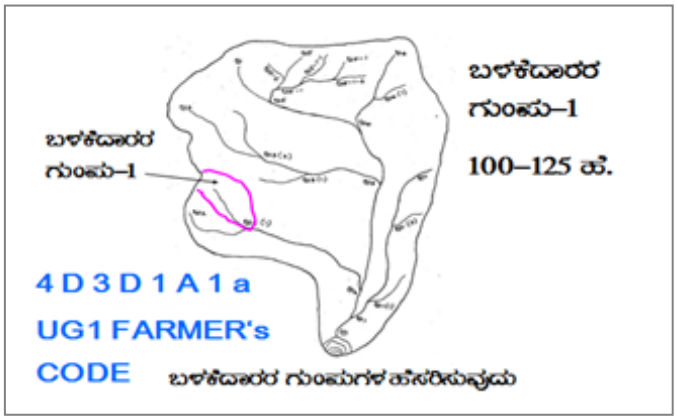
- **Available Boron:** Available boron is low in (<0.5ppm) 186 ha (36%), medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in 40 ha (8%) and high (>1.0 ppm) in 1 ha (<1%) area in the microwatershed. The areas with low and medium in boron content need to be applied with sodium borate @ 10kg/ha as soil application or 0.2% borax as foliar spray to correct the deficiency.
- **Available Manganese**: It is sufficient in the entire area of the microwatershed**.**
- **Available Copper:** It is sufficient in the entire area of the microwatershed**.**
- **Soil Acidity:** The microwatershed has 15 ha (3%) area with soils that are moderately to slightly acid. These areas need application of lime (Calcium Carbonate).
- **Soil Alkalinity:** An area of about 155 ha (30%) in the microwatershed has soils that are slightly to moderately alkaline. These areas need application of gypsum and wherever calcium is in excess, iron pyrites and element sulphur can be recommended. Management practices like treating repeatedly with good quality water to drain out the excess salts and provision of subsurface drainage and growing of salt tolerant crops like Casuarina, Acasia, Neem, Ber etc, are recommended.
- **Land Suitability for various crops:** Areas that are highly, moderately and marginally suitable and not suitable for growing various crops are indicated. Along with the suitability, various constraints that are limiting the productivity are also indicated. For example, in case of cotton, gravel content, rooting depth and salinity/alkalinity are the major constraints in various plots. With suitable management interventions, the productivity can be enhanced. In order to increase water holding capacity of light textured soils, growing of green manure crops and application of organic manure is recommended.

Chapter 9

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION TREATMENT PLAN

For preparing soil and water conservation treatment plan for Hosakanakapura Microwatershed, the land resource inventory database generated under Sujala-III project has been transformed as information through series of interpretative (thematic) maps using soil phase map as a base. The various thematic maps (1:7920 scale) generated were

- Soil depth
- Surface soil texture
- Available water capacity
- Soil slope
- Soil gravelliness
- Land capability
- Present land use and land cover
- Crop suitability maps
- Rainfall map
- Hydrology
- Water Resources
- Socio-economic data
- Contour plan with existing features- network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, cut up/ minor terraces etc.
- Cadastral map (1:7920 scale)
- Satellite imagery (1:7920 scale)



Apart from these, Hand Level/ Hydro Marker/ Dumpy Level/ Total Station and Kathedars' List to be collected.

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan

The boundaries of Land User Groups' and Survey No. boundaries are traced in the field.

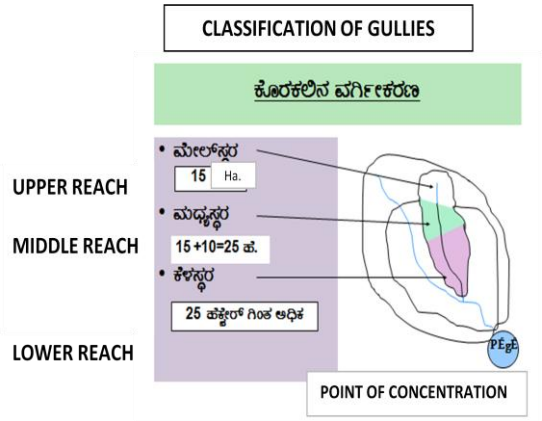
- Naming of user groups and farmers
- Identification of arable and non arable lands
- Identification of drainage lines and gullies
- Identification of non treatable areas
- Identification of priority areas in the arable lands
- Treatment plan for arable lands
- Location of water harvesting and recharge structures

9.1 Treatment Plan

The treatment plan recommended for arable lands is briefly described below.

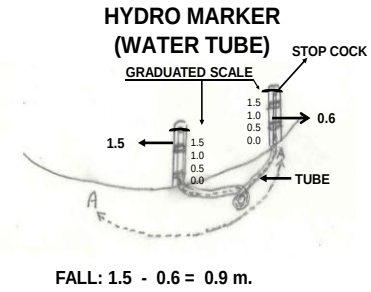
9.1.1 Arable Land Treatment

A. BUNDING

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan		USER GROUP-1
Cadastral map (1:7920 scale) is enlarged to a scale of 1:2500 scale Existing network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, grass belts, natural drainage lines/ watercourse, cut ups/ terraces are marked on the cadastral map to the scale Drainage lines are demarcated into		
Small gullies	(up to 5 ha catchment)	
Medium gullies	(5-15 ha catchment)	
Ravines	(15-25 ha catchment) and	
Halla/Nala	(more than 25ha catchment)	

Measurement of Land Slope

Land slope is estimated or determined by the study and interpretation of contours or by measurement in the field using simple instruments like Hand Level or Hydromarker.



Vertical and Horizontal intervals between bunds as recommended by the Watershed Development Department.

Slope percentage	Vertical interval (m)	Corresponding Horizontal Distance (m)
2 - 3%	0.6	24
3 - 4%	0.9	21
4 - 5%	0.9	21
5 - 6%	1.2	21
6 - 7%	1.2	21

Note: i) The above intervals are maximum.

(ii) Considering the slope class and erosion status (A1… A= 0-1% slope, 1= slight erosion) the intervals have to be decided.

Bund length recording: Considering the contour plan and the existing grass belts/partitions, the bunds are aligned and lengths are measured.

Section of the Bund

Bund section is decided considering the soil texture class and gravelliness class (bg_0 .....b = loamy sand, g_0 = <15% gravel). The recommended sections for different soils are given below.

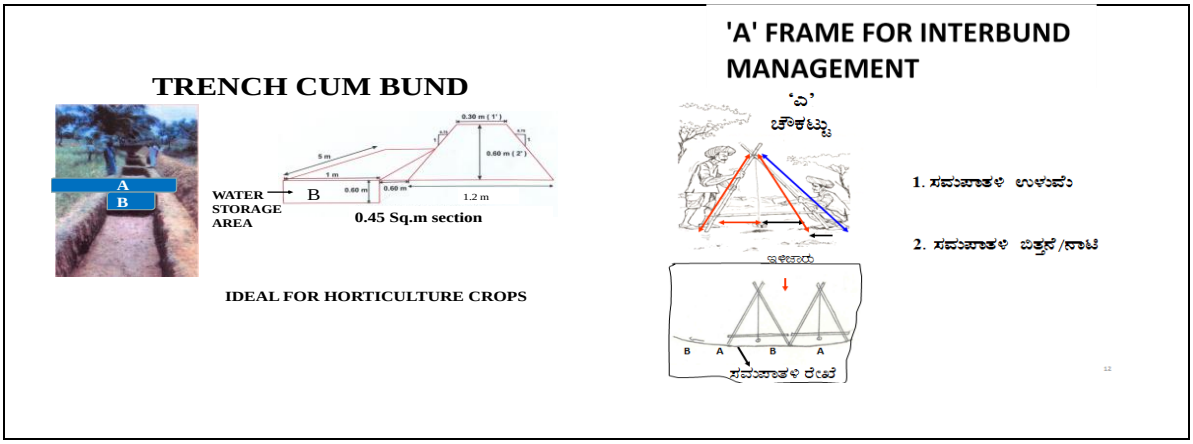
Recommended Bund Section

Top width (m)	Base width (m)	Height (m)	Side slope (Z:1;H :V)	Cross section (sq m)	Soil Texture	Remarks
0.3	0.9	0.3	01:01	0.18	Sandy loam	Vegetative bund
0.3	1.2	0.3	1.5:1	0.225	Sandy clay	
0.3	1.2	0.5	0.9:1	0.375	Red gravelly soils	
0.3	1.2	0.6	0.75:1	0.45		
0.3	1.5	0.6	01:01	0.54	Red sandy loam	
0.3	2.1	0.6	1.5:1	0.72	Very shallow clayey black soils	
0.45	2	0.75	01:01	0.92		
0.45	2.4	0.75	1.3:1	1.07	Shallow clayey black soils	
0.6	3.1	0.7	1.78:1	1.29	Medium clayey black soils	
0.5	3	0.85	1.47:1	1.49		

Formation of Trench cum Bund

Dimensions of the Borrow Pits/ Trenches to be excavated (machinery are decided considering the Bund Section).

Details of Borrow Pit dimensions are given below



Size of Borrow Pits/ Trench recommended for Trench cum Bund (by machinery)

Bund section	Bund length	Earth quantity	Pit				Berm (pit to pit)	Soil depth Class
m^2	m	m^3	L(m)	W(m)	D(m)	Quantity (m^3)	m	
0.375	6	2.25	5.85	0.85	0.45	2.24	0.15	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5.4	1.2	0.43	2.79	0.6	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5	0.85	0.65	2.76	1	Moderately Shallow
0.54	5.6	3.02	5.5	0.85	0.7	3.27	0.1	Moderately shallow
0.54	5.5	2.97	5	1.2	0.5	3	0.5	Shallow
0.72	6.2	4.46	6	1.2	0.7	5.04	0.2	Moderately shallow
0.72	5.2	3.74	5.1	0.85	0.9	3.9	0.1	Moderately deep

B. Waterways

a) Existing waterways are marked on the cadastral map (1:7920 scale) and their dimensions are recorded.

b) Considering the contour plan of the MWS, additional waterways/ modernization of the existing ones can be thought of.

c) The design details are given in the Manual.

C. Farm Ponds

Waterways and the catchment area will give an indication on the size of the Farm Pond. Location of the pond can be decided based on the contour plan/ field condition and farmers' need/desire.

D. Diversion Channel

Existing EPT/ CPT are marked on the cadastral map. Looking to the need, these can be modernized or fresh diversion channel can be proposed and runoff from this can be stored in *Gokatte*/ Recharge Ponds.

9.1.2 Non-Arable Land Treatment

Depending on the gravelliness and crops preferred by the farmers, the concerned authorities can decide appropriate treatment plan. The recommended treatments may be Contour Trench, Staggered Trench, Crescent Bund, Boulder Bund or Pebble Bund.

9.1.3 Treatment of Natural Water Course/ Drainage Lines

a) The cadastral map has to be updated as regards the network of drainge lines (gullies/ *nalas/ hallas*) and existing structures are marked to the scale and storage capacity of the existing water bodies are documented.
b) The drainage line will be demarcated into Upper Reach, Middle Reach and Lower Reach.
c) Considering the Catchment, *Nala* bed and bank conditions, suitable structures are decided.
d) Number of storage structures (Check dam/ *Nala* bund/ Percolation tank) will be decided considering the commitments and available runoff in water budgeting and quality of water in the wells and site suitability.
e) Detailed Levelling Survey using Dumpy Level / Total Station has to be carried out to arrive at the site-specific designs as shown in the Manual.
f) The location of ground water recharge structures are decided by examining the lineaments and fracture zones from geological maps.
g) Rainfall intensity data of the nearest Rain Gauge Station is considered for Hydrologic Designs.
h) Silt load to the Storage/Recharge Structures is reduced by providing vegetative, boulder and earthern checks in the natural water course. Location and design details are given in the Manual.

9.2 Recommended Soil and Water Conservation Measures

The appropriate conservation structures best suited for each of the land parcel/ survey number (Appendix-I) are selected based on the slope per cent, severity of erosion, amount of rainfall, land use and soil type. The different kinds of conservation structures recommended are

1. Graded / Strengthening of Bunds
2. Trench cum Bunds (TCB)
3. Trench cum Bunds / Strengthening
4. Crescent Bunds

A map (Fig. 9.1) showing soil and water conservation plan with different kinds of structures recommended has been prepared which shows the spatial distribution and extent of area. A maximum area of about 198 ha (39%) needs trench cum bunding and area of about <1 ha (<1 %) requires strengthening of existing bunds/ bunding. The conservation plan prepared may be presented to all the stakeholders including farmers and after considering their suggestions, the conservation plan for the microwatershed may be finalized in a participatory approach.

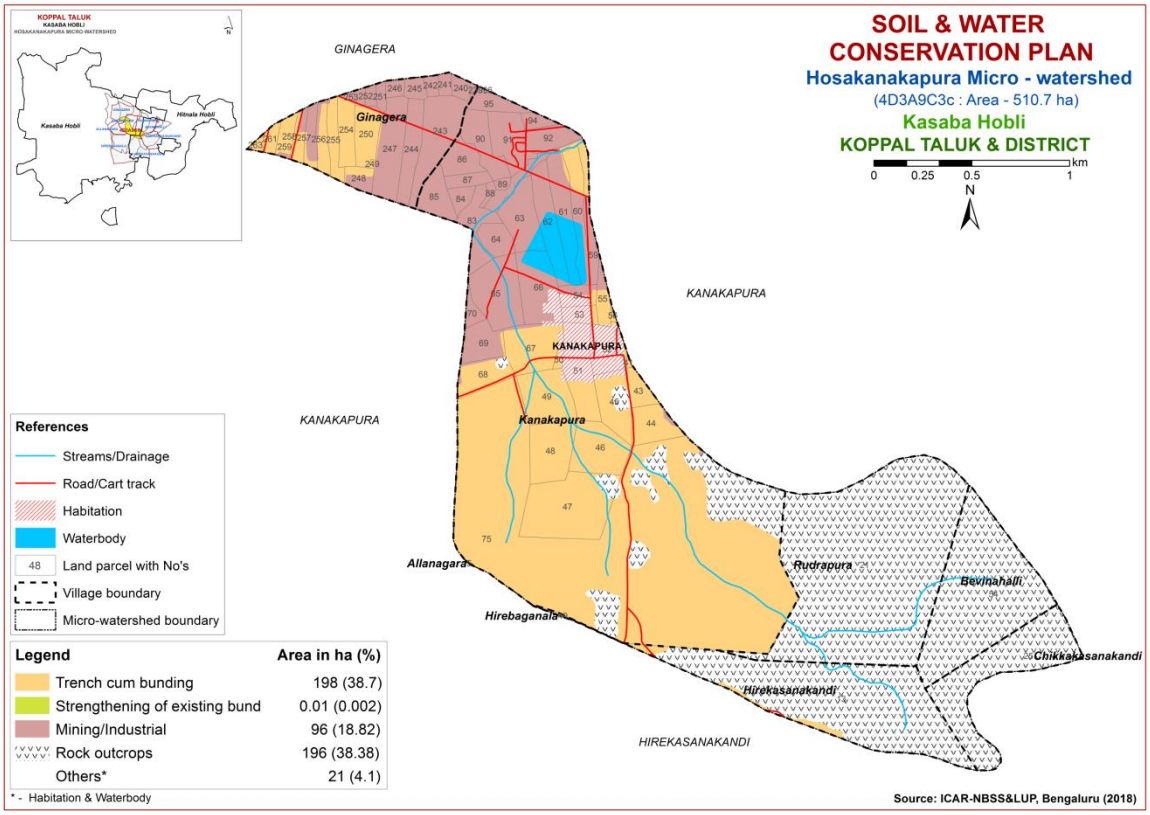


Fig. 9.1 Soil and Water Conservation Plan map of Hosakanakapura Microwatershed

9.3 Greening of Microwatershed

As part of the greening programme in the watersheds, it is envisaged to plant a variety of horticultural and other tree plants that are edible, economical and produce lot of biomass which helps to restore the ecological balance in the watersheds. The lands that are suitable for greening programme are non-arable lands (land capability classes V, VI VII and VIII) and also the lands that are not suitable or marginally suitable for growing annual and perennial crops. The method of planting these trees is given below.

It is recommended to open the pits during the 1st week of March along the contour and heap the dugout soil on the lower side of the slope in order to harness the flowing water and facilitate weathering of soil in the pit. Exposure of soil in the pit also prevents spread of pests and diseases due to scorching sun rays. The pits should be filled with mixture of soil and organic manure during the second week of April and keep ready with sufficiently tall seedlings produced either in poly bags or in root trainer nurseries so that planting can be done during the 2nd or 3rd week of April depending on the rainfall.

The tree species suitable for the area considering rainfall, temperature and adaptability is listed below; waterlogged areas are recommended to be planted with species like Neral (*Sizyzium cumini*) and Bamboo. Dry areas are to be planted with species like Honge, Bevu, Seetaphal *etc*.

Dry Deciduous Species			Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
1.	Bevu	*Azadiracta indica*	21–32	400 –1,200
2.	Tapasi	*Holoptelia integrifolia*	20-30	500 - 1000
3.	Seetaphal	*Anona Squamosa*	20-40	400 - 1000
4.	Honge	*Pongamia pinnata*	20 -50	500–2,500
5.	Kamara	*Hardwikia binata*	25 -35	400 - 1000
6.	Bage	*Albezzia lebbek*	20 - 45	500 - 1000
7.	Ficus	*Ficus bengalensis*	20 - 50	500–2,500
8.	Sisso	*Dalbargia Sissoo*	20 - 50	500 -2000
9.	Ailanthus	*Ailanthus excelsa*	20 - 50	500 - 1000
10.	Hale	*Wrightia tinctoria*	25 - 45	500 - 1000
11.	Uded	*Steriospermum chelanoides*	25 - 45	500 -2000
12.	Dhupa	*Boswella Serrata*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
13.	Nelli	*Emblica Officinalis*	20 - 50	500 -1500
14.	Honne	*Pterocarpus marsupium*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
Moist Deciduous Species			**Temp (°C)**	**Rainfall (mm)**
15.	Teak	*Tectona grandis*	20 - 50	500-5000
16.	Nandi	*Legarstroemia lanceolata*	20 - 40	500 - 4000
17.	Honne	*Pterocarpus marsupium*	20 - 40	500 - 3000
18.	Mathi	*Terminalia alata*	20 -50	500 - 2000
19.	Shivane	*Gmelina arboria*	20 -50	500 -2000
20.	Kindal	*T.Paniculata*	20 - 40	500 - 1500
21.	Beete	*Dalbargia latifolia*	20 - 40	500 - 1500
22.	Tare	*T. belerica*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
23.	Bamboo	*Bambusa arundinasia*	20 - 40	500 - 2500
24.	Bamboo	*Dendrocalamus strictus*	20 – 40	500 – 2500
25.	Muthuga	*Butea monosperma*	20 - 40	400 - 1500
26.	Hippe	*Madhuca latifolia*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
27.	Sandal	*Santalum album*	20 - 50	400 - 1000
28.	Nelli	*Emblica officinalis*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
29.	Nerale	*Sizyzium cumini*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
30.	Dhaman	*Grevia tilifolia*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
31.	Kaval	*Careya arborea*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
32.	Harada	*Terminalia chebula*	20 - 40	500 - 2000

References

1. FAO (1976) Framework for Land Evaluation, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.72 pp.
2. FAO (1983) Guidelines for Land Evaluation for Rainfed Agriculture, FAO, Rome, 237 pp.
3. IARI (1971) Soil Survey Manual, All India Soil and Land Use Survey Organization, IARI, New Delhi, 121 pp.
4. Katyal, J.C. and Rattan, R.K. (2003) Secondary and Micronutrients; Research Gap and future needs. Fert. News 48 (4); 9-20.
5. Naidu, L.G.K., Ramamurthy, V., Challa, O., Hegde, R. and Krishnan, P. (2006) Manual Soil Site Suitability Criteria for Major Crops, NBSS Publ. No. 129, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur, 118 pp.
6. Natarajan, A. and Dipak Sarkar (2010) Field Guide for Soil Survey, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR), Nagpur, India.
7. Natarajan, A., Rajendra Hegde, Raj, J.N. and Shivananda Murthy, H.G. (2015) Implementation Manual for Sujala-III Project, Watershed Development Department, Bengaluru, Karnataka.
8. Sarma, V.A.K., Krishnan, P. and Budihal, S.L. (1987) Laboratory Manual, Tech. Bull. 23, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur.
9. Sehgal, J.L. (1990) Soil Resource Mapping of Different States of India; Why and How? National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Nagpur, 49 pp.
10. Shivaprasad, C.R., R.S. Reddy, J. Sehgal and M. Velayuthum (1998) Soils of Karnataka for Optimizing Land Use, NBSS Publ. No. 47b, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, India.
11. Soil Survey Staff (2006) Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Tenth edition, U.S. Department of Agriculture/ NRCS, Washington DC, U.S.A.
12. Soil Survey Staff (2012) Soil Survey Manual, Handbook No. 18, USDA, Washington DC, USA.

Appendix I

Hosakanakapura (9C3c) Microwatershed

Soil Phase Information

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Allanagara	5	0.02	MKHcC2g2	LMU-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Gently sloping (3-5%)	Moderate	Bajra+Chilli+Current fallow+Fallow land+Maize+Redgram (Bj+Ch+Cf+Fl+Mz+Rg)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Bevinahalli	54	34.44	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Forest (Fo)	Not Available	RO	RO
Chikkakasanakandi	25	19.7	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Dyke+Maize+Paddy (Dy+Mz+Pd)	Not Available	RO	RO
Ginagera	239	0.22	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Ginagera	240	0.97	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Ginagera	241	0.77	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Ginagera	242	0.72	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Ginagera	243	7.55	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Fallow land+Industrial Area (Fl+Ia)	Not Available	MI	MI
Ginagera	244	4.31	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Fallow land+Industrial Area (Fl+Ia)	Not Available	MI	MI
Ginagera	245	1.15	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	MI	MI
Ginagera	246	0.84	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	MI	MI
Ginagera	247	6.74	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Fallow land+Maize (Fl+Mz)	Not Available	MI	MI
Ginagera	248	1.66	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	MI	MI
Ginagera	249	0.11	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Ginagera	250	3.63	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Ginagera	251	0.71	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	MI	MI
Ginagera	252	0.6	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	MI	MI
Ginagera	253	0.48	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	MI	MI
Ginagera	254	3.18	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Ginagera	255	2.33	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize+Habitation+Industrial area (Mz+Hb+Ia)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Ginagera	256	2.15	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize+Habitation+Industrial area (Mz+Hb+Ia)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Ginagera	257	1.87	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Maize+Habitation (Mz+Hb)	Not Available	MI	MI
Ginagera	258	1.53	HDHhB1g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize+Pearlmillet+Habitation (Mz+Pm+Hb)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Ginagera	259	1.68	NGPhB1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize+Fallowland+Habitation (Mz+Fl+Hb)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Ginagera	261	1.02	NGPhB1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Drumstick+Pearlmillet+Fallow land+Maize (Ds+Pm+Fl+Mz)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Ginagera	263	0.38	NGPhB1	LMU-1	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Fallowland+Maize+Drumstick (Fl+Mz+Ds)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Hirebaganala	49	0.26	HRVcC2g1	LMU-3	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Gently sloping (3-5%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Hirekasanakandi	13	44.46	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Dyke (Dy)	Not Available	RO	RO
Kanakapura	41	0.12	BDGiB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	43	1.88	BDGiB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Fallow land+Bajra (Fl+Bj)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	44	4.04	BDGiB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar+Fallow land (Jw+Fl)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	45	5.24	BDGcC2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Gently sloping (3-5%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	46	6.68	BDGcC2g2	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Gently sloping (3-5%)	Moderate	Jowar+Current fallow (Jw+Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	47	13.77	MKHcC2g2	LMU-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Gently sloping (3-5%)	Moderate	Jowar+Redgram (Jw+Rg)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	48	6.49	MKHcC2g2	LMU-2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Gently sloping (3-5%)	Moderate	Jowar+Redgram (Jw+Rg)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	49	6.64	BDGcC2g2	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Gently sloping (3-5%)	Moderate	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	50	0.39	BDGcC2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Gently sloping (3-5%)	Moderate	Habitation+Not Available (Hb+NA)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	51	6.77	Habitation	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Habitation+Current fallow (Hb+Cf)	Not Available	Others	Others
Kanakapura	52	4.18	Habitation	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Habitation	Not Available	Others	Others
Kanakapura	53	1.59	Habitation	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Habitation	Not Available	Others	Others
Kanakapura	54	2.05	Habitation	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Habitation	Not Available	Others	Others
Kanakapura	55	1.78	BDGiB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	56	0.15	BDGiB2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Habitation	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	59	2.79	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Kanakapura	60	4.46	HDHhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Habitation	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	61	5.51	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	62	5.35	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Others	Others
Kanakapura	63	5.6	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	64	2.49	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	65	7.94	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	66	7.02	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	67	6.63	BDGcC2g1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Gently sloping (3-5%)	Moderate	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	68	3.95	BDGcC2g2	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Gently sloping (3-5%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	69	3.67	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	70	1.06	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	75	137.65	BDGcC2g2	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Gently sloping (3-5%)	Moderate	Fallow land+Pearl millet+Jowar (Fl+Pm+Jw)	7 Borewell	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kanakapura	83	4.01	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	84	1.29	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	85	3.35	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	86	3.01	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	87	1.5	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	88	0.44	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	89	0.44	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	90	4.21	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	91	5.02	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Habitation	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	92	2.95	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Habitation	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	94	1.06	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI
Kanakapura	95	2.11	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	MI	MI

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Kanakapura	96	0.13	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Sugarcane (Sc)	Not Available	MI	MI
Rudrapura	21	79.44	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	RO	RO

Appendix II

Hosakanakapura (9C3c) Microwatershed

Soil Fertility Information

Village	Survey No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Allanagara	5	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Bevinahalli	54	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Chikkakasan akandi	25	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Ginagera	239	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	240	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	241	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	242	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	243	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	244	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	245	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	246	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	247	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	248	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	249	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Ginagera	250	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Ginagera	251	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	252	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	253	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	254	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Ginagera	255	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Ginagera	256	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Ginagera	257	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	258	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Ginagera	259	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Ginagera	261	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Ginagera	263	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirebaganala	49	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hirekasanakandi	13	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Kanakapura	41	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	43	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	44	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	45	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	46	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	47	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	48	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	49	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	50	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	51	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Kanakapura	52	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Kanakapura	53	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Kanakapura	54	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Kanakapura	55	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	56	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	59	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	60	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	61	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	62	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Kanakapura	63	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	64	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	65	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	66	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	67	Moderately alkaline	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Medium (23 –	Medium (145 –	Low (<10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>

Village	Survey No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
		(pH 7.8 – 8.4)	(<2 dsm)	– 0.75 %)	57 kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	68	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	69	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	70	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	75	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	High (> 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kanakapura	83	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	84	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	85	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	86	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	87	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	88	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	89	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	90	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	91	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	92	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	94	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	95	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	96	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Rudrapura	21	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO

Appendix III

Hosakanakapura (9C3c) Microwatershed

Soil Suitability Information

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Allanagara	5	N1r	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	N1r	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Bevinahalli	54	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Chikkakasanakandi	25	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Ginagera	239	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	240	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	241	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	242	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	243	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	244	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	245	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	246	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	247	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	248	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	249	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Ginagera	250	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Ginagera	251	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	252	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	253	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	254	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Ginagera	255	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Ginagera	256	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Ginagera	257	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Ginagera	258	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Ginagera	259	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Ginagera	261	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Ginagera	263	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Hirebaganala	49	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rt	N1rg	N1rg	S3rt	N1rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	N1rg	N1rg	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	N1rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	N1rg	N1rg	S3rg
Hirekasanakandi	13	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Kanakapura	41	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2tg	S2tg	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2tg
Kanakapura	43	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2tg	S2tg	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2tg
Kanakapura	44	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2tg	S2tg	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2tg
Kanakapura	45	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2tg	S2tg	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2tg
Kanakapura	46	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2tg	S2tg	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2tg
Kanakapura	47	N1r	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	N1r	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Kanakapura	48	N1r	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	N1r	S3rg	S2rt	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S3rg	S2rg	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S3g
Kanakapura	49	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2tg	S2tg	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2tg
Kanakapura	50	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2tg	S2tg	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2tg
Kanakapura	51	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Kanakapura	52	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Kanakapura	53	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Kanakapura	54	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Kanakapura	55	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2tg	S2tg	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2tg
Kanakapura	56	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2tg	S2tg	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2tg
Kanakapura	59	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	60	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kanakapura	61	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	62	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Kanakapura	63	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	64	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Kanakapura	65	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	66	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	67	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2tg	S2tg	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2tg
Kanakapura	68	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2tg	S2tg	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2tg
Kanakapura	69	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	70	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	75	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2tg	S2tg	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2tg
Kanakapura	83	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	84	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	85	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	86	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	87	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	88	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	89	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	90	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	91	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	92	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	94	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	95	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Kanakapura	96	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Rudrapura	21	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO

RO-rock outcrops, MI-Mining/industrial area

PART-B

SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS

CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

Chapter 1

SALIENT FINDINGS OF THE SURVEY

- *The data indicated that there were 110 (57.89%) men and 80 (42.11%) women among the sampled households.*
- *The average family size of landless farmers' was 4.6, marginal farmers' was 2.1, small farmers' was 3.3, semi medium farmers' was 11.5 and medium farmers' was 0.60.*
- *The data indicated that, 35 (18.42%) people were in 0-15 years of age, 81 (42.63%) were in 16-35 years of age, 57 (30%) were in 36-60 years of age and 17 (8.95%) were above 61 years of age.*
- *The results indicated that Hosakanakapura had 36.53 per cent illiterates, 0.53 per cent them had functional literate, 13.68 per cent of them had primary school education, 2.63 per cent of them had middle school education, 10.53 per cent of them had high school education, 6.32 per cent of them had PUC education, 1.58 per cent had diploma 2.11 per cent them had ITI, 4.21 per cent of them had degree and 7.89 per cent of them had others education.*
- *The results indicate that, 23.68 per cent of household heads were practicing agriculture, 73.68 per cent of the household heads were agricultural labourers and 2.63 per cent of households head were private service.*
- *The results indicate that agriculture was the major occupation for 13.68 per cent of the household members, 53.68 per cent were agricultural labourers, 0.53 per cent were household industry, 3.68 per cent were private service 0.53 per cent were trade & business, 17.37 per cent were student, 3.68 per cent were housewife and 6.84 per cent were children.*
- *The results show that, 100 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions.*
- *The results indicate that 5.26 per cent of the households possess thatched house, 76.32 per cent of the households posses Katcha house, 10.53 per cent of the households possess pucca/RCC house and 7.89 per cent of the households possess semi Pucca houses.*
- *The results show that 86.84 per cent of the households possess TV, 60.53 per cent of them possess mixer/grinder, 18.42 per cent of them possess motor cycle and 92.11 per cent of the households possess mobile phones.*
- *The results show that the average value of television was Rs. 8,696, mixer grinder was Rs. 1,847, motor cycle was Rs.45, 714, and mobile phone was Rs.2, 308.*
- *About 71.05 per cent of the households possess weeder. The results show that the average value of weeder was Rs. 56.*
- *The results indicate that, 2.63 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 21.05 per cent of the households possess local cow 7.89 per cent possess buffalo.*

- *The results indicate that, average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.83, average own labour (women) available was 1.42, average hired labour (men) available was 8.08 and average hired labour (women) available was 6.53.*
- *The results indicate that 94.74 per cent of the households opined that the hired labour was adequate.*
- *The results indicate that, households of the Hosakanakapura micro-watershed possess 20.24 ha 54.21%) of dry land and 17.10 ha (45.79%) of irrigated land. Marginal farmers possess 6.04 ha (86.14%) of dry land and 0.97 ha (13.86%) of irrigated land. Small farmers possess 7.60 ha (54.26%) of dry land and 6.41 ha (45.57%) of irrigated land. Semi medium farmers possess 6.60 ha (54.44%) of dry land and 5.52 ha (45.56%) of irrigated land. Medium farmers possess 4.20ha (100%) of irrigated land.*
- *The results indicate that, the average value of dry land was Rs. 503,779.24 and the average value of irrigated land was Rs. 643,076.93. In case of marginal famers, the average land value was Rs. 927,077.74 for dry land and Rs. 1,234,999.95 for irrigated land. In case of small famers, the average land value was Rs. 368,068.13 for dry land and Rs. 826,452.02 for irrigated land. In case of semi medium famers, the average land value was Rs. 272,760.73 for dry land and Rs. 543,255.14 for irrigated land. In case of medium farmers, the average land value was Rs. 357,280.62 for irrigated land.*
- *The results indicate that, there were 16 functioning bore wells in the micro watershed.*
- *The results indicate that, bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 42.11 per cent of the farmers.*
- *The results indicate that, the depth of bore well was found to be 44.92 meters.*
- *The results indicate that marginal, small semi medium and medium farmers had an irrigated area of 0.97 ha, 6.41ha, 5.52ha and 2.17 ha respectively.*
- *The results indicate that, farmers have grown maize (15.16 ha), bajra (13.53ha), groundnut (4.05 ha), paddy (2.26 ha), sesamum (0.81ha), sugarcane (0.81 ha) and navane (0.4 ha). Marginal farmers have grown maize, groundnut, navane and bajra, while small farmers have grown maize, bajra, paddy, sesamum and sugarcane. Semi medium farmers have grown maize, bajra and groundnut. Medium farmers have grown maize.*
- *The results indicate that, the cropping intensity in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed was found to be 99.75 per cent.*
- *The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for maize was Rs. 34602.67. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 62407.45. The net income from maize cultivation was Rs. 27804.78. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.8.*
- *The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Bajra was Rs. 42894.24. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 27481.15. The net income from Bajra cultivation was Rs. -15413.09. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.64.*
- *The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Sesamum was Rs. 20830.19. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 13183.63. The net income from*

Sesamum cultivation was Rs. -7646.57. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.63.

- *The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Groundnut was Rs. 26857.23. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 17569.93. The net income from Groundnut cultivation was Rs. -9287.30. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.65.*
- *The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Sugarcane was Rs. 31054.09. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 247000.00. The net income from Sugarcane cultivation was Rs. 215945.91. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:7.95.*
- *The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for paddy was Rs. 55327.92. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 131419.02. The net income from paddy cultivation was Rs. 76091.10. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:2.38.*
- *The results indicate that, 18.42 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate, green fodder was adequate for 18.42 per cent of the households*
- *The results indicate that the annual gross income was Rs. 32,600 for landless farmers, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 53,727.27, for small farmers it was Rs. 67,776.92, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 91,714.29and for medium farmers it was Rs. 121,312.50.*
- *The results indicate that the average annual expenditure is Rs. 8,322.43. For landless households it was Rs. 4,000, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 7,812.99, for small farmers it was Rs. 4,935.90, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 9,448.98 and for medium farmers it was Rs. 40,000*
- *The results indicate that, sampled households have grown 17coconut trees in their field.*
- *The results indicate that, households have planted 55 neem, 2 tamarind and 12 banyan trees in their field.*
- *The results indicate that, households average additional investment capacity of Rs, 5,026.32 for land development, Rs, 2,605.26 for irrigation facility, Rs, 2,868.42 for improved crop production, Rs, 657.89 for improved livestock management and Rs.736.84 for orchard development/ maintenance.*
- *The results indicate that, Loan from bank was the source of additional investment for 65.79 per cent for land development, 50 per cent for irrigation facility, 44.74 per cent for improved crop production and 13.16 improved livestock management. Own funds were the source of additional investment for 5.26 per cent of the households for land development, 2.63 per cent for improved crop production and improved livestock management.*
- *The results indicated that, bajra, groundnut, paddy, sesamum and sugarcane were sold to the extent 100 per cent and maize was sold to the extent of 94.37 per cent.*

- *The results indicated that, about 2.63 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to Agent/Traders, 68.42 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchant and 21.05 per cent of them sold their produce through regulated market.*
- *The results indicated that, 76.32 per cent of the households used tractor and 15.79 per cent of them used cart as a mode of transportation for their agricultural produce.*
- *The results indicated that, 20 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the farm.*
- *The results indicated that, 67.50 per cent have shown interest in soil test.*
- *The results indicated that, 97.37 per cent of the households used firewood and 2.63 per cent of the households used LPG as a source of fuel.*
- *The results indicated that, piped supply was the major source of drinking water for 89.47 per cent of the households, bore well was the source of drinking water for 7.89 per cent of the households and canal/nala was the source of drinking water for 2.63 per cent of the households in micro watershed.*
- *Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households in micro watershed.*
- *The results indicated that, 55.26 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet facility. The results indicated that, 97.37 per cent of the sampled households possessed BPL card and 2.63 per cent of the sampled households not possessed card.*
- *The results indicated that, 47.37 per cent of the households participated in NREGA programme*
- *The results indicated that, cereals were adequate for 100 per cent of the households, pulses were adequate for 86.84 per cent, vegetables were adequate for 23.68 per cent, fruits were adequate for 13.16 per cent, milk and egg were adequate for 94.74 per cent and meat were adequate for 92.11 per cent.*
- *The results indicated that, pulses were inadequate for 13.16 per cent, oilseeds were inadequate for 100 per cent, vegetables were inadequate for 76.32 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 86.84 per cent, milk was inadequate for 5.26 per cent, eggs were inadequate for 5.26 per cent and meat was inadequate for 7.89 per cent of the households.*
- *The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by 76.32 per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (65.79%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (78.95%), inadequacy of irrigation water (71.05%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (76.32%), high rate of interest on credit and lack of marketing facilities in the area (76.32%), low price for the agricultural commodities (15.79%), inadequate extension services (5.26%), lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (15.79%), less rainfall (15.79%) and Source of Agri-technology information (5.26%).*

Chapter 2

INTRODUCTION

Soil and water are the two precious natural resources which are essential for crop production and existence of life on earth. Rainfed agriculture is under severe stress due to various constraints related to agriculture like uneven and erratic distribution of rainfall, indiscriminate use of fertilizers, chemicals and pesticides, adoption of improper land management practices, soil erosion, decline in soil fertility, decline in ground water resources leading to low crop productivity. The area under rainfed agriculture has to be managed effectively using the best available practices to enhance the production of food, fodder and fuel. This is possible if the land resources are characterized at each parcel of land through detailed land resource inventory using the best available techniques of remote sensing, GPS and GIS. The watershed development programs are aimed at the sustainable distribution of its resources and the process of creating and implementing plans, programs, and projects to sustain and enhance watershed functions that affect the plant, animal and human communities within a watershed boundary.

World Bank funded KWDP II, SUJALA III project was implemented in with Broad objective of demonstrating more effective watershed management through greater integration of programmes related to rain-fed agriculture, innovative and science based approaches and strengthen institutional capacities and If successful, it is expected that the systems and tools could be mainstreamed into the overall IWMP in the State of Karnataka and in time, throughout other IWMP operations in India. With this background the socio-economic survey has been carried out with following specific objectives:

1. To understand the demographic features of the households in the micro-watershed
2. To understand the extent of family labour available and additional employment opportunities available within the village.
3. To know the status of assets of households in the micro-watershed for suggesting possible improvements.
4. To study the cropping pattern, cropped area and productivity levels of different households in micro-watershed.
5. To determine the type and extent of livestock owned by different categories of HHs
6. Availability of fodder and level of livestock management.

Scope and importance of survey

Survey helps in identification of different socio-economic and resource use-patterns of farmers at the Micro watershed. Household survey provides demographic features, labour force, and levels of education; land ownership and asset position (including livestock and other household assets) of surveyed households; and cropping patterns, input intensities, and average crop yields from farmers' fields. It also discusses crop utilization and the degree of commercialization of production in the areas; farmers' access to and utilization of credit from formal and informal sources; and the level of adoption and use of soil, water,and pest management technologies.

Chapter 3

METHODOLOGY

The description of the methods, components selected for the survey and procedures followed in conducting the baseline survey are furnished under the following heads.

Description of the study area

Koppal district is an administrative district in the state of Karnataka in India. In the past Koppal was referred to as 'Kopana Nagara'. Koppal, now a district headquarters is ancient Kopana a major holy place of the Jainas. The district occupies an area of 7,190 km² and has a population of 1,196,089, which 16.58% were urban as of 2001. The Koppal district was formed after split of Raichur district.

Geographers are very particular about the physiography or relief of a region. It plays a very important role in the spatial analysis of agricultural situation of the study area. The undulating topography with black cotton soil shrips, cut across by numerous nalas or streams is the major characteristic feature of the study region. Three physiographic divisions have made considering the local conditions of landforms and crops grown in the district. On the basis of physiography, Koppal district can be divided into three major divisions. They are (a) Koppal & Yelburga plateau, (b) Maidan division, (c) Tungabhadra valley. The district is part of Krishna basin the main streams draining the area are Maskinala, Ilkal-nadi and Hirenala. These are Ephemaral in nature, these come under Tungabhadra sub-basin. The drainage exhibit dentritic to subdentric with drainage density varies from 1.4 to7.0kms/sq.km.

According to the 2011 census Koppal district has a population of 1,391,292, roughly equal to the nation of Swaziland or the US state of Hawaii. This gives it a ranking of 350th in India (out of a total of 640). The district has a population density of 250 inhabitants per square kilometre (650/sq mi). Its population growth rate over the decade 2001-2011 was 16.32%.Koppal has a sex ratio of 983 females for every 1000 males, and a literacy rate of 67.28%.

Description of the micro watershed

Hosakanakapura micro-watershed in Ginigera sub-watershed (Koppal taluk and district) is located in between $15^0$20’48.79’’ to 15^0 18’56.105” North latitudes and 76^0 16’56.296’’ to $76^0$14’49.999’’ East longitudes, covering an area of about 510.85 ha, bounded by Kanakapura, Rudrapura, Ginigera and Hirekasamakandi villages.

Methodology followed in assessing socio-economic status of households

In order to assess the socio-economic condition of the farmers in the watershed a comprehensive questionnaire was prepared. Major components such as demographic conditions, migration details, food consumption and family expenditure pattern, material possession, land holding, land use management, cropping pattern, cost of cultivation of crops, livestock management. The statistical components such as frequency and percentage were used to analyze the data. About 38 households located in the micro-watershed were interviewed for the survey.

Chapter 4

SALIENT FEATURES OF THE SURVEY

Households sampled for socio-economic survey: The data on households sampled for socio economic survey in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 1 and it indicated that 38 farmers were sampled in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed among them 5 (13.16%) were landless, 11 (28.95%) were marginal farmers, 13 (34.21%) were small farmers, 7 (18.42%) were semi medium farmers and 2 (5.26 %) were medium farmers.

Table 1: Households sampled for socio economic survey in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Farmers	5	13.16	11	28.95	13	34.21	7	18.42	2	5.26	38	100.00

Population characteristics: The population characteristics of households sampled for socio-economic survey in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 2. The data indicated that there were 110 (57.89%) men and 80 (42.11%) women among the sampled households. The average family size of landless farmers' was 4.6, marginal farmers' was 2.1, small farmers' was 3.3, semi medium farmers' was 11.5 and medium farmers' was 0.60.

Table 2: Population characteristics of Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (23)		MF (55)		SF (65)		SMF (38)		MDF (9)		All (190)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Men	11	47.83	34	61.82	38	58.46	21	55.26	6	66.67	110	57.89
2	Women	12	52.17	21	38.18	27	41.54	17	44.74	3	33.33	80	42.11
Total		23	100.00	55	100.00	65	100.00	38	100.00	9	100.00	190	100.00
Average		4.6		2.1		1.7		3.3		11.5		0.60	

Age wise classification of population: The age wise classification of household members in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 3. The data indicated that, 35 (18.42%) people were in 0-15 years of age, 81 (42.63%) were in 16-35 years of age, 57 (30%) were in 36-60 years of age and 17 (8.95%) were above 61 years of age.

Table 3: Age wise classification of household members in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (23)		MF (55)		SF (65)		SMF (38)		MDF (9)		All (190)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	0-15 years of age	4	17.39	11	20.00	14	21.54	6	15.79	0	0.00	35	18.42
2	16-35 years of age	12	52.17	20	36.36	28	43.08	18	47.37	3	33.33	81	42.63
3	36-60 years of age	7	30.43	15	27.27	19	29.23	10	26.32	6	66.67	57	30.00
4	> 61 years	0	0.00	9	16.36	4	6.15	4	10.53	0	0.00	17	8.95
Total		23	100.00	55	100.00	65	100.00	38	100.00	9	100.00	190	100.00

Education level of household members: Education level of household members in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 4. The results indicated that Hosakanakapura had 36.53 per cent illiterates, 0.53 per cent them had functional literate, 13.68 per cent of them had primary school education, 2.63 per cent of them had middle

school education, 10.53 per cent of them had high school education, 6.32 per cent of them had PUC education, 1.58 per cent had diploma 2.11 per cent them had ITI, 4.21 per cent of them had degree and 7.89 per cent of them had others education.

Table 4. Education level of household members in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (23)		MF (55)		SF (65)		SMF (38)		MDF (9)		All (190)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Illiterate	9	39.13	33	60.00	33	50.77	17	44.74	3	33.33	95	50.00
2	Functional Literate	1	4.35	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.53
3	Primary School	2	8.70	5	9.09	10	15.38	6	15.79	3	33.33	26	13.68
4	Middle School	4	17.39	0	0.00	1	1.54	0	0.00	0	0.00	5	2.63
5	High School	3	13.04	4	7.27	6	9.23	7	18.42	0	0.00	20	10.53
6	PUC	1	4.35	5	9.09	4	6.15	2	5.26	0	0.00	12	6.32
7	Diploma	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	3.08	1	2.63	0	0.00	3	1.58
8	ITI	0	0.00	1	1.82	1	1.54	0	0.00	2	22.22	4	2.11
9	Degree	0	0.00	2	3.64	2	3.08	3	7.89	1	11.11	8	4.21
10	Masters	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	1.54	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.53
11	Others	3	13.04	5	9.09	5	7.69	2	5.26	0	0.00	15	7.89
Total		23	100.00	55	100.00	65	100.00	38	100.00	9	100.00	190	100.00

Occupation of household heads: The data regarding the occupation of the household heads in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 5. The results indicate that, 23.68 per cent of household heads were practicing agriculture, 73.68 per cent of the household heads were agricultural labourers and 2.63 per cent of households head were private service.

Table 5: Occupation of household heads in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	0	0.00	2	18.18	4	30.77	3	42.86	0	0.00	9	23.68
2	Agricultural Labour	5	100.00	9	81.82	8	61.54	4	57.14	2	100.00	28	73.68
3	Private Service	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	7.69	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.63
Total		5	100.00	11	100.00	13	100.00	7	100.00	2	100.00	38	100.00

Table 6: Occupation of family members in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (23)		MF (55)		SF (65)		SMF (38)		MDF (9)		All (190)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	0	0.00	4	7.27	16	24.62	6	15.79	0	0.00	26	13.68
2	Agricultural Labour	19	82.61	31	56.36	25	38.46	18	47.37	9	100.00	102	53.68
3	Household industry	0	0.00	1	1.82	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.53
4	Private Service	0	0.00	0	0.00	3	4.62	4	10.53	0	0.00	7	3.68
5	Trade & Business	0	0.00	1	1.82	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.53
6	Student	3	13.04	8	14.55	16	24.62	6	15.79	0	0.00	33	17.37
7	Housewife	0	0.00	5	9.09	0	0.00	2	5.26	0	0.00	7	3.68
8	Children	1	4.35	5	9.09	5	7.69	2	5.26	0	0.00	13	6.84
Total		23	100.00	55	100.00	65	100.00	38	100.00	9	100.00	190	100.00

Occupation of the household members: The data regarding the occupation of the household members in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 6. The results indicate that agriculture was the major occupation for 13.68 per cent of the household members, 53.68 per cent were agricultural labourers, 0.53 per cent were household industry, 3.68 per cent were private service 0.53 per cent were trade & business, 17.37 per cent were student, 3.68 per cent were housewife and 6.84 per cent were children.

Institutional participation of the household members: The data regarding the institutional participation of the household members in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 7. The results show that, 100 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions.

Table 7. Institutional Participation of household members in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (23)		MF (55)		SF (65)		SMF (38)		MDF (9)		All (190)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	No Participation	23	100.00	55	100.00	65	100.00	38	100.00	9	100.00	190	100.00
Total		23	100.00	55	100.00	65	100.00	38	100.00	9	100.00	190	100.00

Type of house owned: The data regarding the type of house owned by the households in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 8. The results indicate that 5.26 per cent of the households possess thatched house, 76.32 per cent of the households posses Katcha house, 10.53 per cent of the households possess pucca/RCC house and 7.89 per cent of the households possess semi Pucca houses.

Table 8. Type of house owned by households in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Thatched	2	40.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	5.26
2	Katcha	3	60.00	10	90.91	10	76.92	5	71.43	1	50.00	29	76.32
3	Pucca/RCC	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	15.38	1	14.29	1	50.00	4	10.53
4	Semi pacca	0	0.00	1	9.09	1	7.69	1	14.29	0	0.00	3	7.89
Total		5	100.00	11	100.00	13	100.00	7	100.00	2	100.00	38	100.00

Table 9. Durable Assets owned by households in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Television	5	100.00	11	100.00	10	76.92	6	85.71	1	50.00	33	86.84
2	Mixer/Grinder	4	80.00	6	54.55	8	61.54	4	57.14	1	50.00	23	60.53
3	Motor Cycle	1	20.00	2	18.18	1	7.69	2	28.57	1	50.00	7	18.42
4	Mobile Phone	5	100.00	11	100.00	11	84.62	6	85.71	2	100.00	35	92.11
5	Blank	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	15.38	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	5.26

Durable Assets owned by the households: The data regarding the durable assets owned by the households in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 9. The results show that 86.84 per cent of the households possess TV, 60.53 per cent of them

possess mixer/grinder, 18.42 per cent of them possess motor cycle and 92.11 per cent of the households possess mobile phones.

Average value of durable assets: The data regarding the average value of durable assets owned by the households in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 10. The results show that the average value of television was Rs. 8,696, mixer grinder was Rs. 1,847, motor cycle was Rs.45, 714, and mobile phone was Rs.2, 308.

Table 10. Average value of durable assets owned by households in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed **Average value (Rs.)**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (11)	SF (13)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (38)
1	Television	9,000.00	8,090.00	8,800.00	9,333.00	9,000.00	8,696.00
2	Mixer/Grinder	1,750.00	1,916.00	1,875.00	1,750.00	2,000.00	1,847.00
3	Motor Cycle	45,000.00	47,500.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	45,714.00
4	Mobile Phone	1,714.00	1,706.00	3,285.00	2,437.00	2,000.00	2,308.00

Farm Implements owned: The data regarding the farm implements owned by the households in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 11. About 71.05 per cent of the households possess weeder.

Table 11. Farm Implements owned by households in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Weeder	4	80.00	7	63.64	9	69.23	5	71.43	2	100.00	27	71.05
2	Blank	1	20.00	4	36.36	4	30.77	2	28.57	0	0.00	11	28.95

Average value of farm implements: The data regarding the average value of farm Implements owned by the households in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 12. The results show that the average value of weeder was Rs. 56.

Table 12. Average value of farm implements owned by households in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed Average Value (Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (11)	SF (13)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (38)
1	Weeder	52.00	50.00	64.00	52.00	50.00	56.00

Livestock possession by the households: The data regarding the Livestock possession by the households in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 13. The results indicate that, 2.63 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 21.05 per cent of the households possess local cow 7.89 per cent possess buffalo.

Table 13. Livestock possession by households in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bullock	0	0.00	1	9.09	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.63
2	Local cow	0	0.00	3	27.27	4	30.77	1	14.29	0	0.00	8	21.05
3	Buffalo	1	20.00	1	9.09	1	7.69	0	0.00	0	0.00	3	7.89
4	blank	4	80.00	8	72.73	9	69.23	6	85.71	2	100.00	29	76.32

Average Labour availability: The data regarding the average labour availability in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 14. The results indicate that, average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.83, average own labour (women) available was 1.42, average hired labour (men) available was 8.08 and average hired labour (women) available was 6.53.

In case of marginal farmers, average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.92, average own labour (women) available was 1.25, average hired labour (men) was 7.0 and average hired labour (women) available was 5.25. In case of small farmers, average own labour men available was 1.54, average own labour (women) was 1.23, average hired labour (men) was 7.85 and average hired labour (women) available was 6.69. In case of semi medium farmers, average own labour men available was 1.86, average own labour (women) was 1.86, average hired labour (men) was 8.57 and average hired labour (women) available was 7.14. In case of medium farmers, average own labour men was 2.5 and average own labour (women) was 1, average hired labour (men) and average hired labour (women) available was 12.50.

Table 14. Average Labour availability in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (11)	SF (13)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (38)
		N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Hired labour Female	5.00	5.25	6.69	7.14	12.50	6.53
2	Own Labour Female	2.50	1.25	1.23	1.86	1.00	1.42
3	Own labour Male	2.50	1.92	1.54	1.86	2.50	1.83
4	Hired labour Male	10.00	7.00	7.85	8.57	12.50	8.08

Adequacy of Hired Labour: The data regarding the adequacy of hired labour in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 15. The results indicate that 94.74 per cent of the households opined that the hired labour was adequate.

Table 15. Adequacy of Hired Labour in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate	2	40.00	12	109.09	13	100.00	7	100.00	2	100.00	36	94.74

Table 16. Distribution of land (Ha) in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		ha	%	ha	%	ha	%	ha	%	ha	%	ha	%
1	Dry	0.00	0.00	6.04	86.14	7.60	54.26	6.60	54.44	0.00	0.00	20.24	54.21
2	Irrigated	0.00	0.00	0.97	13.86	6.41	45.74	5.52	45.56	4.20	100.00	17.10	45.79
Total		0.00	100.00	7.01	100.00	14.01	100.00	12.12	100.00	4.20	100.00	37.34	100.00

Distribution of land (ha): The data regarding the distribution of land (ha) in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 16. The results indicate that, households of the Hosakanakapura micro-watershed possess 20.24 ha 54.21%) of dry land and 17.10 ha (45.79%) of irrigated land. Marginal farmers possess 6.04 ha (86.14%) of dry land and 0.97 ha (13.86%) of irrigated land. Small farmers possess 7.60 ha (54.26%) of dry land and 6.41 ha (45.57%) of irrigated land. Semi medium farmers

possess 6.60 ha (54.44%) of dry land and 5.52 ha (45.56%) of irrigated land. Medium farmers possess 4.20ha (100%) of irrigated land.

Average land value (Rs./ha): The data regarding the average land value (Rs./ha) in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 17. The results indicate that, the average value of dry land was Rs. 503,779.24 and the average value of irrigated land was Rs. 643,076.93. In case of marginal famers, the average land value was Rs. 927,077.74 for dry land and Rs. 1,234,999.95 for irrigated land. In case of small famers, the average land value was Rs. 368,068.13 for dry land and Rs. 826,452.02 for irrigated land. In case of semi medium famers, the average land value was Rs. 272,760.73 for dry land and Rs. 543,255.14 for irrigated land. In case of medium farmers, the average land value was Rs. 357,280.62 for irrigated land.

Table 17. Average land value (Rs./ha) in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (11)	SF (13)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (38)
1	Dry	0.00	927,077.74	368,068.13	272,760.73	0.00	503,779.24
2	Irrigated	0.00	1,234,999.95	826,452.02	543,255.14	357,280.62	643,076.93

Status of bore wells: The data regarding the status of bore wells in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 18. The results indicate that, there were 16 functioning bore wells in the micro watershed.

Table 18. Status of bore wells in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (11)	SF (13)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (38)
		N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Functioning	0	2	8	4	2	16

Source of irrigation: The data regarding the source of irrigation in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 19. The results indicate that, bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 42.11 per cent of the farmers.

Table 19. Source of irrigation in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bore Well	0	0.00	2	18.18	8	61.54	4	57.14	2	100.00	16	42.11

Depth of water (Avg in meters): The data regarding the depth of water in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 20. The results indicate that, the depth of bore well was found to be 44.92 meters.

Table 20. Depth of water (Avg in meters) in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (11)	SF (13)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (38)
		N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Bore Well	0.00	19.40	65.65	60.96	106.68	44.92

Irrigated Area (ha): The data regarding the irrigated area (ha) in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 21. The results indicate that marginal, small semi medium and medium farmers had an irrigated area of 0.97 ha, 6.41ha, 5.52ha and 2.17 ha respectively.

Table 21. Irrigated Area (ha) in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (11)	SF (13)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (38)
1	Kharif	0.00	0.97	6.41	5.52	2.17	15.08

Cropping pattern: The data regarding the cropping pattern in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 22. The results indicate that, farmers have grown maize (15.16 ha), bajra (13.53ha), groundnut (4.05 ha), paddy (2.26 ha), sesamum (0.81ha), sugarcane (0.81 ha) and navane (0.4 ha). Marginal farmers have grown maize, groundnut, navane and bajra, while small farmers have grown maize, bajra, paddy, sesamum and sugarcane. Semi medium farmers have grown maize, bajra and groundnut. Medium farmers have grown maize.

Table 22. Cropping pattern in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed (Area in ha)

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (11)	SF (13)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (38)
1	Kharif - Maize	1.74	5.49	3.73	4.2	15.16
2	Kharif - Bajra	3.96	4.5	5.07	0	13.53
3	Kharif - Groundnut	0.81	0	3.24	0	4.05
4	Kharif - Paddy	0	2.26	0	0	2.26
5	Kharif - Sesamum (yellu)	0	0.81	0	0	0.81
6	Kharif - Sugarcane	0	0.81	0	0	0.81
7	Kharif - Navane (Fox Millet)	0.4	0	0	0	0.4
Total		6.92	13.86	12.04	4.2	37.02

Cropping intensity: The data regarding the cropping intensity in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 23. The results indicate that, the cropping intensity in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed was found to be 99.75 per cent.

Table 23. Cropping intensity (%) in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (11)	SF (13)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (38)
1	Cropping Intensity	0.00	99.82	100.00	99.33	100.00	99.75

Cost of cultivation of Maize: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of maize in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 24. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for maize was Rs. 34602.67. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 62407.45. The net income from maize cultivation was Rs. 27804.78. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.8.

Table 24. Cost of cultivation of maize in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	59.83	11670.97	33.73
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	1.46	875.53	2.53
3	Tractor		Hours	2.84	2162.99	6.25
4	Machinery		Hours	0.27	213.85	0.62
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	18.10	2171.44	6.28
6	Seed Inter Crop		Kgs.	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	FYM		Quintal	1.97	394.97	1.14
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	8.94	7515.17	21.72
9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	0.94	944.99	2.73
10	Irrigation		Number	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	Repairs			0.00	0.00	0.00
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)			0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Depreciation charges			0.00	2.63	0.01
14	Land revenue and Taxes			0.00	3.29	0.01
II	**Cost B1**					
16	Interest on working capital				1323.31	3.82
17	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				27279.14	78.84
III	**Cost B2**					
18	Rental Value of Land				393.94	1.14
19	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				27673.08	79.97
IV	**Cost C1**					
20	Family Human Labour			17.94	3782.89	10.93
21	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				31455.97	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
22	Risk Premium				1.00	0.00
23	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				31456.97	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
24	Managerial Cost				3145.70	9.09
25	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				34602.67	100.00
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		48.49	58626.13	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			1209.09	
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)		9.14	3781.32	
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			413.64	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				62407.45	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				27804.78	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				713.64	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:1.8	

Cost of cultivation of Bajra: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Bajra in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 25. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Bajra was Rs. 42894.24. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 27481.15. The net income from Bajra cultivation was Rs. -15413.09. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.64.

Table 25. Cost of Cultivation of Bajra in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	42.55	6099.65	14.22
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	1.14	686.97	1.60
3	Tractor		Hours	3.09	2424.33	5.65
4	Machinery		Hours	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs(Rs.)	69.76	9348.09	21.79
6	Seed Inter Crop		Kgs.	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	FYM		Quintal	2.74	547.39	1.28
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	158.21	8696.51	20.27
9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs/liters	1.57	1569.72	3.66
10	Irrigation		Number	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	Repairs			0.00	2.20	0.01
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)			0.00	0.20	0.00
13	Depreciation charges			0.00	5.12	0.01
14	Land revenue and Taxes			0.00	11.64	0.03
II	**Cost B1**					
16	Interest on working capital				2419.52	5.64
17	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				31811.34	74.16
III	**Cost B2**					
18	Rental Value of Land				353.33	0.82
19	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				32164.67	74.99
IV	**Cost C1**					
20	Family Human Labour			34.24	6829.13	15.92
21	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				38993.80	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
22	Risk Premium				0.96	0.00
23	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				38994.76	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
24	Managerial Cost				3899.48	9.09
25	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				42894.24	100.00
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		15.41	17669.62	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			1146.67	
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)		17.95	9811.53	
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			546.67	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				27481.15	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				-15413.09	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				2783.61	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:0.64	

Cost of cultivation of Sesamum: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Sesamum in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 26. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Sesamum was Rs. 20830.19. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 13183.63. The net income from Sesamum cultivation was Rs. -7646.57. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.63.

Table 26. Cost of cultivation of Sesamum in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	60.52	7286.50	34.98
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Tractor		Hours	2.47	1976.00	9.49
4	Machinery		Hours	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenence)		Kgs (Rs.)	12.35	1235.00	5.93
6	Seed Inter Crop		Kgs.	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	FYM		Quintal	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	6.18	4544.80	21.82
9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	Irrigation		Number	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	Repairs			0.00	0.00	0.00
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)			0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Depreciation charges			0.00	0.01	0.00
14	Land revenue and Taxes			0.00	8.23	0.04
II	**Cost B1**					
16	Interest on working capital				693.58	3.33
17	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				15744.12	75.58
III	**Cost B2**					
18	Rental Value of Land				166.67	0.80
19	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				15910.79	76.38
IV	**Cost C1**					
20	Family Human Labour			17.91	3025.75	14.53
21	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				18936.54	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
22	Risk Premium				0.00	0.00
23	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				18936.54	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
24	Managerial Cost				1893.65	9.09
25	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				20830.19	100.00
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		4.32	13183.63	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			3050.00	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				13183.63	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				-7646.57	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				4819.01	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:0.63	

Cost of cultivation of Groundnut: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Groundnut in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 27. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Groundnut was Rs. 26857.23. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 17569.93. The net income from Groundnut cultivation was Rs. -9287.30. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.65.

Table 27. Cost of cultivation of Groundnut in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	52.01	7276.07	27.09
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	0.85	636.71	2.37
3	Tractor		Hours	1.87	1492.98	5.56
4	Machinery		Hours	0.44	351.29	1.31
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	34.31	4734.17	17.63
6	Seed Inter Crop		Kgs.	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	FYM		Quintal	9.06	1811.33	6.74
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	4.01	3649.01	13.59
9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs /liters	0.85	850.78	3.17
10	Irrigation		Number	3.29	0.00	0.00
11	Repairs			0.00	0.00	0.00
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)			0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Depreciation charges			0.00	0.02	0.00
14	Land revenue and Taxes			0.00	3.29	0.01
II	**Cost B1**					
16	Interest on working capital				1325.55	4.94
17	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				22131.21	82.40
III	**Cost B2**					
18	Rental Value of Land				555.56	2.07
19	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				22686.76	84.47
IV	**Cost C1**					
20	Family Human Labour			9.25	1727.90	6.43
21	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				24414.66	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
22	Risk Premium				1.00	0.00
23	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				24415.66	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
24	Managerial Cost				2441.57	9.09
25	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				26857.23	100.00
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		5.57	16713.67	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			3000.00	
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)		2.14	856.27	
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			400.00	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				17569.93	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				-9287.30	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				4820.71	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:0.65	

Cost of cultivation of Sugarcane: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Sugarcane in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 28. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Sugarcane was Rs. 31054.09. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 247000.00. The net income from Sugarcane cultivation was Rs. 215945.91. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:7.95.

Table 28. Cost of cultivation of Sugarcane in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	79.04	11559.60	37.22
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Tractor		Hours	2.47	1976.00	6.36
4	Machinery		Hours	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	123.50	247.00	0.80
6	Seed Inter Crop		Kgs.	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	FYM		Quintal	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	7.41	7632.30	24.58
9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs/liters	1.24	1235.00	3.98
10	Irrigation		Number	4.94	0.00	0.00
11	Repairs			0.00	0.00	0.00
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)			0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Depreciation charges			0.00	0.02	0.00
14	Land revenue and Taxes			0.00	3.29	0.01
II	**Cost B1**					
16	Interest on working capital				1093.84	3.52
17	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				23747.05	76.47
III	**Cost B2**					
18	Rental Value of Land				333.33	1.07
19	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				24080.39	77.54
IV	**Cost C1**					
20	Family Human Labour			22.23	4149.60	13.36
21	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				28229.99	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
22	Risk Premium				1.00	0.00
23	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				28230.99	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
24	Managerial Cost				2823.10	9.09
25	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				31054.09	100.00
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		123.50	247000.00	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			2000.00	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				247000.00	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				215945.91	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				251.45	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:7.95	

Cost of cultivation of Paddy: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of paddy in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 29. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for paddy was Rs. 55327.92. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 131419.02. The net income from paddy cultivation was Rs. 76091.10. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:2.38.

Table 29. Cost of cultivation of paddy in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	38.58	5787.11	10.46
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	2.81	1683.69	3.04
3	Tractor		Hours	3.82	2975.31	5.38
4	Machinery		Hours	0.78	548.89	0.99
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	28.38	14774.69	26.70
6	Seed Inter Crop		Kgs.	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	FYM		Quintal	3.18	636.76	1.15
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	12.21	10885.91	19.68
9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	1.40	1403.07	2.54
10	Irrigation		Number	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	Repairs			0.00	0.00	0.00
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)			0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Depreciation charges			0.00	8.15	0.01
14	Land revenue and Taxes			0.00	3.29	0.01
II	**Cost B1**					
16	Interest on working capital				3324.17	6.01
17	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				42031.05	75.97
III	**Cost B2**					
18	Rental Value of Land				333.33	0.60
19	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				42364.38	76.57
IV	**Cost C1**					
20	Family Human Labour			39.82	7932.73	14.34
21	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				50297.11	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
22	Risk Premium				1.00	0.00
23	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				50298.11	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
24	Managerial Cost				5029.81	9.09
25	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				55327.92	100.00
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		41.86	106034.23	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			2533.33	
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)		28.21	25384.80	
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			900.00	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				131419.02	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				76091.10	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				1321.88	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:2.38	

Adequacy of fodder: The data regarding the adequacy of fodder in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 30. The results indicate that, 18.42 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate, green fodder was adequate for 18.42 per cent of the households.

Table 30. Adequacy of fodder in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate-Dry Fodder	0	0.00	2	18.18	4	30.77	1	14.29	0	0.00	7	18.42
2	Adequate-Green Fodder	0	0.00	2	18.18	4	30.77	1	14.29	0	0.00	7	18.42

Annual gross income: The data regarding the annual gross income in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 31. The results indicate that the annual gross income was Rs. 32,600 for landless farmers, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 53,727.27, for small farmers it was Rs. 67,776.92, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 91,714.29and for medium farmers it was Rs. 121,312.50.

Table 31. Annual gross income in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

(Avg value in Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (11)	SF (13)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (38)
1	Service/salary	0.00	8,181.82	4,615.38	24,428.57	0.00	8,447.37
2	Business	0.00	4,545.45	0.00	857.14	0.00	1,473.68
3	Wage	32,600.00	13,636.36	13,076.92	13,571.43	15,000.00	16,000.00
4	Agriculture	0.00	24,909.09	49,853.85	52,857.14	106,312.50	39,598.03
5	Dairy Farm	0.00	2,454.55	230.77	0.00	0.00	789.47
Income(Rs.)		32,600.00	53,727.27	67,776.92	91,714.29	121,312.50	66,308.55

Average annual expenditure: The data regarding the average annual expenditure in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 32. The results indicate that the average annual expenditure is Rs. 8,322.43. For landless households it was Rs. 4,000, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 7,812.99, for small farmers it was Rs. 4,935.90, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 9,448.98 and for medium farmers it was Rs. 40,000.

Table 32. Average annual expenditure in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

(Avg value in Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (11)	SF (13)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (38)
1	Service/salary	0.00	30,000.00	13,000.00	19,000.00	0.00	2,973.68
2	Business	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	578.95
3	Wage	20,000.00	11,142.86	12,250.00	14,000.00	15,000.00	9,131.58
4	Agriculture	0.00	14,800.00	38,416.67	31,142.86	65,000.00	25,184.21
5	Dairy Farm	0.00	10,000.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	276.32
Total		20,000.00	85,942.86	64,166.67	66,142.86	80,000.00	316,252.38
Average		4,000.00	7,812.99	4,935.90	9,448.98	40,000.00	8,322.43

Horticulture species grown: The data regarding horticulture species grown in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 33. The results indicate that, sampled households have grown 17coconut trees in their field.

Table 33. Horticulture species grown in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B
1	Coconut	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	17	0

***F= Field B=Back Yard**

Forest species grown: The data regarding forest species grown in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 34. The results indicate that, households have planted 55 neem, 2 tamarind and 12 banyan trees in their field.

Table 34: Forest species grown in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B
1	Neem	0	0	14	0	20	3	17	1	4	0	55	4
2	Tamarind	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
3	Banyan	0	0	1	0	6	0	4	0	1	0	12	0

***F= Field B=Back Yard**

Average Additional investment capacity: The data regarding average additional investment capacity in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 35. The results indicate that, households average additional investment capacity of Rs, 5,026.32 for land development, Rs, 2,605.26 for irrigation facility, Rs, 2,868.42 for improved crop production, Rs, 657.89 for improved livestock management and Rs.736.84 for orchard development/ maintenance.

Table 35: Average Additional investment capacity in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	MF (11)	SF (13)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (38)
1	Land development	4,090.91	5,846.15	6,000.00	14,000.00	5,026.32
2	Irrigation facility	727.27	3,615.38	4,000.00	8,000.00	2,605.26
3	Improved crop production	5,181.82	2,153.85	2,571.43	3,000.00	2,868.42
4	Improved livestock management	272.73	307.69	2,000.00	2,000.00	657.89
5	Orchard development/ maintenance	1,454.55	615.38	0.00	2,000.00	736.84

Table 36: Source of additional investment in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl. No	Item	Land development		Irrigation facility		Improved crop production		Improved livestock management	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Loan from bank	25	65.79	19	50.0	17	44.74	5	13.16
2	Own funds	2	5.26	0	0.0	1	2.63	1	2.63

Source of additional investment: The data regarding source of additional investment in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 36. The results indicate that, Loan from bank was the source of additional investment for 65.79 per cent for land development, 50 per cent for irrigation facility, 44.74 per cent for improved crop production and 13.16 improved livestock management. Own funds was the source of

additional investment for 5.26 per cent of the households for land development, 2.63 per cent for improved crop production and improved livestock management.

Marketing of the agricultural produce: The data regarding marketing of the agricultural produce in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 37. The results indicated that, bajra, groundnut, paddy, sesamum and sugarcane were sold to the extent 100 per cent and maize was sold to the extent of 94.37 per cent.

Table 37. Marketing of the agricultural produce in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No	Crops	Output obtained (q)	Output retained (q)	Output sold (q)	Output sold (%)	Avg. Price obtained (Rs/q)
1	Bajra	205.0	0.0	205.0	100.0	1146.67
2	Groundnut	21.0	0.0	21.0	100.0	3000.0
3	Maize	710.0	40.0	670.0	94.37	1209.09
4	Paddy	95.0	0.0	95.0	100.0	2533.33
5	Sesamum	6.0	0.0	6.00	100.0	3050.0
6	Sugarcane	100.0	0.0	100.0	100.0	2000.0

Marketing Channels used for sale of agricultural produce: The data regarding marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 38. The results indicated that, about 2.63 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to Agent/Traders, 68.42 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchant and 21.05 per cent of them sold their produce through regulated market.

Table 38. Marketing Channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agent/Traders	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	7.69	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.63
2	Local/village Merchant	0	0.00	10	90.91	11	84.62	4	57.14	1	50.00	26	68.42
3	Regulated Market	0	0.00	2	18.18	2	15.38	3	42.86	1	50.00	8	21.05

Mode of transport of agricultural produce: The data regarding mode of transport of agricultural produce in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 39. The results indicated that, 76.32 per cent of the households used tractor and 15.79 per cent of them used cart as a mode of transportation for their agricultural produce.

Table 39. Mode of transport of agricultural produce in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Cart	0	0.00	3	27.27	2	15.38	1	14.29	0	0.00	6	15.79
2	Tractor	0	0.00	9	81.82	12	92.31	6	85.71	2	100.00	29	76.32

Incidence of soil and water erosion problems: The data regarding incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 40.

The results indicated that, 20 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the farm.

Table 40. Incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Soil and water erosion problems in the farm	0	0.00	9	81.82	11	84.62	5	71.43	2	100.00	27	71.05

Interest shown towards soil testing: The data regarding Interest shown towards soil testing in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 41. The results indicated that, 67.50 per cent have shown interest in soil test.

Table 41. Interest shown towards soil testing in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Interest in soil test	0	0.00	9	81.82	11	84.62	5	71.43	2	100.00	27	71.05

Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use: The data regarding usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 42. The results indicated that, 97.37 per cent of the households used firewood and 2.63 per cent of the households used LPG as a source of fuel.

Table 42. Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Fire Wood	4	80.00	11	100.00	13	100.00	7	100.00	2	100.00	37	97.37
2	LPG	1	20.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.63

Source of drinking water: The data regarding source of drinking water in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 43. The results indicated that, piped supply was the major source of drinking water for 89.47 per cent of the households, bore well was the source of drinking water for 7.89 per cent of the households and canal/nala was the source of drinking water for 2.63 per cent of the households in micro watershed.

Table 43. Source of drinking water in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Piped supply	4	80.00	9	81.82	12	92.31	7	100.00	2	100.00	34	89.47
2	Bore Well	1	20.00	1	9.09	1	7.69	0	0.00	0	0.00	3	7.89
3	Canal/Nala	0	0.00	1	9.09	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.63

Source of light: The data regarding source of light in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 44. The results indicated that, Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households in micro watershed.

Table 44. Source of light in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Electricity	5	100.00	11	100.00	13	100.00	7	100.00	2	100.00	38	100.00

Existence of Sanitary toilet facility: The data regarding existence of sanitary toilet facility in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 45. The results indicated that, 55.26 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet facility.

Table 45. Existence of Sanitary toilet facility in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Sanitary toilet facility	5	100.00	11	100.00	1	7.69	2	28.57	2	100.00	21	55.26

Possession of PDS card: The data regarding possession of PDS card in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 46. The results indicated that, 97.37 per cent of the sampled households possessed BPL card and 2.63 per cent of the sampled households not possessed card.

Table 46. Possession of PDS card in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	BPL	4	80.00	11	100.00	13	100.00	7	100.00	2	100.00	37	97.37
2	Not Possessed	1	20.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.63

Participation in NREGA program: The data regarding participation in NREGA programme in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 47. The results indicated that, 47.37 per cent of the households participated in NREGA programme.

Table 47. Participation in NREGA programme in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF(11)		SF (13)		SMF(7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Participation in NREGA programme	5	100.00	6	54.55	4	30.77	2	28.57	1	50.00	18	47.37

Table 48. Adequacy of food items in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Cereals	5	100.00	11	100.00	13	100.00	7	100.00	2	100.00	38	100.0
2	Pulses	4	80.00	10	90.91	12	92.31	5	71.43	2	100.00	33	86.84
3	Vegetables	0	0.00	5	45.45	2	15.38	2	28.57	0	0.00	9	23.68
4	Fruits	0	0.00	2	18.18	1	7.69	2	28.57	0	0.00	5	13.16
5	Milk	5	100.00	10	90.91	12	92.31	7	100.00	2	100.00	36	94.74
6	Egg	5	100.00	10	90.91	12	92.31	7	100.00	2	100.00	36	94.74
7	Meat	5	100.00	9	81.82	12	92.31	7	100.00	2	100.00	35	92.11

Adequacy of food items: The data regarding adequacy of food items in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 48. The results indicated that, cereals were adequate for 100 per cent of the households, pulses were adequate for 86.84 per cent,

vegetables were adequate for 23.68 per cent, fruits were adequate for 13.16 per cent, milk and egg were adequate for 94.74 per cent and meat were adequate for 92.11 per cent.

Response on Inadequacy of food items: The data regarding inadequacy of food items in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 49. The results indicated that, pulses were inadequate for 13.16 per cent, oilseeds were inadequate for 100 per cent, vegetables were inadequate for 76.32 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 86.84 per cent, milk was inadequate for 5.26 per cent, eggs were inadequate for 5.26 per cent and meat was inadequate for 7.89 per cent of the households.

Table 49. Response on Inadequacy of food items in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Pulses	1	20.00	1	9.09	1	7.69	2	28.57	0	0.00	5	13.16
2	Oilseed	5	100.00	11	100.00	13	100.00	7	100.00	2	100.00	38	100.00
3	Vegetables	5	100.00	6	54.55	11	84.62	5	71.43	2	100.00	29	76.32
4	Fruits	5	100.00	9	81.82	12	92.31	5	71.43	2	100.00	33	86.84
5	Milk	0	0.00	1	9.09	1	7.69	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	5.26
6	Egg	0	0.00	1	9.09	1	7.69	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	5.26
7	Meat	0	0.00	2	18.18	1	7.69	0	0.00	0	0.00	3	7.89

Table 50. Farming constraints Experienced in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	MF (11)		SF (13)		SMF(7)		MDF (2)		All (38)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Lower fertility status of the soil	10	90.91	12	92.31	5	71.43	2	100.00	29	76.32
2	Wild animal menace on farm field	8	72.73	10	76.92	5	71.43	2	100.00	25	65.79
3	Frequent incidence of pest and diseases	10	90.91	12	92.31	6	85.71	1	50.00	30	78.95
4	Inadequacy of irrigation water	9	81.82	10	76.92	5	71.43	2	100.00	27	71.05
5	High cost of Fertilizers and plant protection chemicals	10	90.91	13	100.00	4	57.14	2	100.00	29	76.32
6	High rate of interest on credit	9	81.82	11	84.62	6	85.71	2	100.00	29	76.32
7	Low price for the agricultural commodities	3	27.27	2	15.38	0	0.00	0	0.00	6	15.79
8	Lack of marketing facilities in the area	2	18.18	0	0.00	1	14.29	0	0.00	3	7.89
9	Inadequate extension services	1	9.09	1	7.69	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	5.26
10	Lack of transport for safe transport of the Agril produce to the market.	2	18.18	2	15.38	2	28.57	0	0.00	6	15.79
11	Less rainfall	2	18.18	2	15.38	2	28.57	0	0.00	6	15.79
12	Source of Agri-technology information(Newspaper/TV/Mobile)	1	9.09	1	7.69	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	5.26

Farming constraints: The data regarding farming constraints experienced by households in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed is presented in Table 50. The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by 76.32 per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (65.79%), frequent incidence of pest and

diseases (78.95%), inadequacy of irrigation water (71.05%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (76.32%), high rate of interest on credit and lack of marketing facilities in the area (76.32%), low price for the agricultural commodities (15.79%), inadequate extension services (5.26%), lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (15.79%), less rainfall (15.79%) and Source of Agri-technology information (5.26%).

Chapter 5

SUMMARY

In order to assess the socio-economic condition of the farmers in the watershed a comprehensive questionnaire was prepared. Major components such as demographic conditions, migration details, food consumption and family expenditure pattern, material possession, land holding, land use management, cropping pattern, cost of cultivation of crops, livestock management. The statistical components such as frequency and percentage were used to analyze the data. About 38 households located in the micro watershed were interviewed for the survey.

The data indicated that there were 110 (57.89%) men and 80 (42.11%) women among the sampled households. The average family size of landless farmers' was 4.6, marginal farmers' was 2.1, small farmers' was 3.3, semi medium farmers' was 11.5 and medium farmers' was 0.60. The data indicated that, 35 (18.42%) people were in 0-15 years of age, 81 (42.63%) were in 16-35 years of age, 57 (30%) were in 36-60 years of age and 17 (8.95%) were above 61 years of age.

The results indicated that Hosakanakapura had 36.53 per cent illiterates, 0.53 per cent them had functional literate, 13.68 per cent of them had primary school education, 2.63 per cent of them had middle school education, 10.53 per cent of them had high school education, 6.32 per cent of them had PUC education, 1.58 per cent had diploma 2.11 per cent them had ITI, 4.21 per cent of them had degree and 7.89 per cent of them had others education.

The results indicate that, 23.68 per cent of household heads were practicing agriculture, 73.68 per cent of the household heads were agricultural labourers and 2.63 per cent of households head were private service. The results indicate that agriculture was the major occupation for 13.68 per cent of the household members, 53.68 per cent were agricultural labourers, 0.53 per cent were household industry, 3.68 per cent were private service 0.53 per cent were trade & business, 17.37 per cent were student, 3.68 per cent were housewife and 6.84 per cent were children.

The results show that, 100 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions. The results indicate that 5.26 per cent of the households possess thatched house, 76.32 per cent of the households posses Katcha house, 10.53 per cent of the households possess pucca/RCC house and 7.89 per cent of the households possess semi Pucca houses.

The results show that 86.84 per cent of the households possess TV, 60.53 per cent of them possess mixer/grinder, 18.42 per cent of them possess motor cycle and 92.11 per cent of the households possess mobile phones. The results show that the average value of television was Rs. 8,696, mixer grinder was Rs. 1,847, motor cycle was Rs.45, 714, and mobile phone was Rs.2, 308.

About 71.05 per cent of the households possess weeder. The results show that the average value of weeder was Rs. 56. The results indicate that, 2.63 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 21.05 per cent of the households possess local cow 7.89 per cent possess buffalo.

The results indicate that, average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.83, average own labour (women) available was 1.42, average hired labour (men) available was 8.08 and average hired labour (women) available was 6.53. The results indicate that 94.74 per cent of the households opined that the hired labour was adequate.

The results indicate that, households of the Hosakanakapura micro-watershed possess 20.24 ha 54.21%) of dry land and 17.10 ha (45.79%) of irrigated land. Marginal farmers possess 6.04 ha (86.14%) of dry land and 0.97 ha (13.86%) of irrigated land. Small farmers possess 7.60 ha (54.26%) of dry land and 6.41 ha (45.57%) of irrigated land. Semi medium farmers possess 6.60 ha (54.44%) of dry land and 5.52 ha (45.56%) of irrigated land. Medium farmers possess 4.20ha (100%) of irrigated land.

The results indicate that, the average value of dry land was Rs. 503,779.24 and the average value of irrigated land was Rs. 643,076.93. In case of marginal famers, the average land value was Rs. 927,077.74 for dry land and Rs. 1,234,999.95 for irrigated land. In case of small famers, the average land value was Rs. 368,068.13 for dry land and Rs. 826,452.02 for irrigated land. In case of semi medium famers, the average land value was Rs. 272,760.73 for dry land and Rs. 543,255.14 for irrigated land. In case of medium farmers, the average land value was Rs. 357,280.62 for irrigated land.

The results indicate that, there were 16 functioning bore wells in the micro watershed. The results indicate that, bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 42.11 per cent of the farmers. The results indicate that, the depth of bore well was found to be 44.92 meters.

The results indicate that marginal, small semi medium and medium farmers had an irrigated area of 0.97 ha, 6.41ha, 5.52ha and 2.17 ha respectively. The results indicate that, farmers have grown maize (15.16 ha), bajra (13.53ha), groundnut (4.05 ha), paddy (2.26 ha), sesamum (0.81ha), sugarcane (0.81 ha) and navane (0.4 ha). Marginal farmers have grown maize, groundnut, navane and bajra, while small farmers have grown maize, bajra, paddy, sesamum and sugarcane. Semi medium farmers have grown maize, bajra and groundnut. Medium farmers have grown maize. The results indicate that, the cropping intensity in Hosakanakapura micro-watershed was found to be 99.75 per cent.

The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for maize was Rs. 34602.67. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 62407.45. The net income from maize cultivation was Rs. 27804.78. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.8. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Bajra was Rs. 42894.24. The gross

income realized by the farmers was Rs. 27481.15. The net income from Bajra cultivation was Rs. -15413.09. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.64. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Sesamum was Rs. 20830.19. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 13183.63. The net income from Sesamum cultivation was Rs. -7646.57. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.63. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Groundnut was Rs. 26857.23. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 17569.93. The net income from Groundnut cultivation was Rs. -9287.30. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.65. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Sugarcane was Rs. 31054.09. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 247000.00. The net income from Sugarcane cultivation was Rs. 215945.91. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:7.95. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for paddy was Rs. 55327.92. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 131419.02. The net income from paddy cultivation was Rs. 76091.10. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:2.38.

The results indicate that, 18.42 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate, green fodder was adequate for 18.42 per cent of the households

The results indicate that the annual gross income was Rs. 32,600 for landless farmers, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 53,727.27, for small farmers it was Rs. 67,776.92, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 91,714.29and for medium farmers it was Rs. 121,312.50. The results indicate that the average annual expenditure is Rs. 8,322.43. For landless households it was Rs. 4,000, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 7,812.99, for small farmers it was Rs. 4,935.90, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 9,448.98 and for medium farmers it was Rs. 40,000

The results indicate that, sampled households have grown 17coconut trees in their field. The results indicate that, households have planted 55 neem, 2 tamarind and 12 banyan trees in their field.

The results indicate that, households average additional investment capacity of Rs, 5,026.32 for land development, Rs, 2,605.26 for irrigation facility, Rs, 2,868.42 for improved crop production, Rs, 657.89 for improved livestock management and Rs.736.84 for orchard development/ maintenance. The results indicate that, Loan from bank was the source of additional investment for 65.79 per cent for land development, 50 per cent for irrigation facility, 44.74 per cent for improved crop production and 13.16 improved livestock management. Own funds were the source of additional investment for 5.26 per cent of the households for land development, 2.63 per cent for improved crop production and improved livestock management.

The results indicated that, bajra, groundnut, paddy, sesamum and sugarcane were sold to the extent 100 per cent and maize was sold to the extent of 94.37 per cent. The results indicated that, about 2.63 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to

Agent/Traders, 68.42 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchant and 21.05 per cent of them sold their produce through regulated market. The results indicated that, 76.32 per cent of the households used tractor and 15.79 per cent of them used cart as a mode of transportation for their agricultural produce.

The results indicated that, 20 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the farm. The results indicated that, 67.50 per cent have shown interest in soil test.

The results indicated that, 97.37 per cent of the households used firewood and 2.63 per cent of the households used LPG as a source of fuel The results indicated that, piped supply was the major source of drinking water for 89.47 per cent of the households, bore well was the source of drinking water for 7.89 per cent of the households and canal/nala was the source of drinking water for 2.63 per cent of the households in micro watershed.

Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households in micro watershed. The results indicated that, 55.26 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet facility. The results indicated that, 97.37 per cent of the sampled households possessed BPL card and 2.63 per cent of the sampled households not possessed card. The results indicated that, 47.37 per cent of the households participated in NREGA programme

The results indicated that, cereals were adequate for 100 per cent of the households, pulses were adequate for 86.84 per cent, vegetables were adequate for 23.68 per cent, fruits were adequate for 13.16 per cent, milk and egg were adequate for 94.74 per cent and meat were adequate for 92.11 per cent.

The results indicated that, pulses were inadequate for 13.16 per cent, oilseeds were inadequate for 100 per cent, vegetables were inadequate for 76.32 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 86.84 per cent, milk was inadequate for 5.26 per cent, eggs were inadequate for 5.26 per cent and meat was inadequate for 7.89 per cent of the households.

The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by 76.32 per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (65.79%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (78.95%), inadequacy of irrigation water (71.05%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (76.32%), high rate of interest on credit and lack of marketing facilities in the area (76.32%), low price for the agricultural commodities (15.79%), inadequate extension services (5.26%), lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (15.79%), less rainfall (15.79%) and Source of Agri-technology information (5.26%).